



**EACS**  
European  
AIDS  
Clinical  
Society

# GUIDELINES

Version 8.0  
October 2015

*English*

# Table of Contents

Panel Members	2
Governing Board Members	2
Abbreviations	3

Green text = online only at <http://www.eacsociety.org> and in the EACS Guidelines App. Page numbers in brackets refer to corresponding page in the online version of the guidelines.

## Part I

<b>Assessment of HIV-positive Persons at Initial &amp; Subsequent Visits</b>	<b>4</b>
--	----------

## Part II

<b>ART of HIV-positive Persons</b>	<b>6</b>
Assessing HIV-positive Persons' Readiness to Start and Maintain ART	6
Recommendations for Initiation of ART in HIV-positive Persons without prior ART Exposure	7
Initial Combination Regimen for ART-naïve Adult HIV-positive Persons	8
Primary HIV Infection (PHI)	9
Switch Strategies for Virologically Suppressed Persons	10
Virological Failure	11
Treatment of HIV-positive Pregnant Women	12
ART in TB/HIV Co-infection	13
Post-exposure Prophylaxis (PEP)	14
Pre-exposure Prophylaxis (PrEP)	15
Adverse Effects of ARVs & Drug Classes	16
Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs	18
Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs	(19)
Drug-drug Interactions between Antihypertensives and ARVs	(20)
Drug-drug Interactions between Analgesics and ARVs	(21)
Drug-drug Interactions between Contraceptives/Hormone Replacement Therapy and ARVs	(22)
Drug-drug Interactions between Corticosteroids and ARVs	(23)
Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs	(24)
Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Hepatic Function	26
Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Renal Function	27
Administration of ARVs in Persons with Swallowing Difficulties	28

## Part III

<b>Prevention &amp; Management of Co-morbidities in HIV-positive Persons</b>	<b>30</b>
Drug Dependency and Drug Addiction	(31)
Cancer: Screening Methods	32
Lifestyle Interventions	33
Prevention of CVD	34
Hypertension Diagnosis, Grading and Management	35
Hypertension Drug Sequencing Management	36
Drug-drug Interactions between Antihypertensives and ARVs	(37)
Type 2 Diabetes: Diagnosis	38
Type 2 Diabetes: Management	39
Dyslipidaemia	40
Bone Disease: Screening and Diagnosis	41
Vitamin D Deficiency: Diagnosis and Management	42
Approach to Fracture Reduction in HIV-positive Persons	43
Kidney Disease: Definition, Diagnosis and Management	44
ARV-associated Nephrotoxicity	45
Indications and Tests for Proximal Renal Tubulopathy (PRT)	(46)
Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Renal Function	47
Work-up and Management of HIV-positive Persons with Increased ALT/AST	48

Liver Cirrhosis: Classification and Surveillance	49
Liver Cirrhosis: Management	50
Diagnosis and Management of Hepatorenal Syndrome (HRS)	(51)
Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Hepatic Function	52
Lipodystrophy: Prevention and Management	(53)
Hyperlactataemia and Lactic Acidosis: Diagnosis, Prevention and Management	(54)
Travel	55
Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs	(56)
Vaccination	58
Sexual and Reproductive Health of HIV-positive Women and Men	59
Sexual Dysfunction	(60)
Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men	(61)
Depression: Screening and Diagnosis	62
Depression: Management	63
Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants	64
Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs	(65)
Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding Conditions	66

## Part IV

<b>Clinical Management and Treatment of HBV and HCV Co-infection in HIV-positive Persons</b>	<b>67</b>
General Recommendations for Persons with Viral Hepatitis/HIV Co-infection	67
Treatment of Chronic HBV in Persons with HBV/HIV Co-infection	68
Diagnostic Procedures for HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection	69
Treatment of HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection	70
Management of Persons with Chronic HCV/HIV Co-infection	71
HCV Treatment Options in HCV/HIV Co-infected Persons	72
Drug-drug Interactions between DAAs and ARVs	73
Algorithm for Management of Acute HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection	74
IFN-containing Treatment of HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection	(75)

## Part V

<b>Opportunistic Infections</b>	<b>79</b>
Prevention and Treatment of Opportunistic Infections in HIV-positive Persons	79
Diagnosis and Treatment of TB in HIV-positive Persons	88

## References

<b>References to all sections</b>	<b>(91)</b>
-----------------------------------	-------------

EACS Guidelines are available online at [www.eacsociety.org](http://www.eacsociety.org) and in the EACS Guidelines App

Imprint	
Publisher	European AIDS Clinical Society (EACS)
Panel Chairs	Jens D. Lundgren (Guidelines Coordinator), José M. Gatell, Jürgen K. Rockstroh, Hansjakob Furrer
Guidelines Assistant	
Coordinator	Lene Ryom
Graphic Design	Notice Kommunikation & Design, Zurich
Layout and translations	
Version, Date	SEVT Ltd., London 8.0, October 2015
Copyright	EACS, 2015

These Guidelines were developed by the European AIDS Clinical Society (EACS), a not-for-profit organisation, whose mission is to promote excellence in standards of care, research and education in HIV infection and related co-infections, and to actively engage in the formulation of public health policy, with the aim of reducing HIV disease burden across Europe.

## Panel Members

### Medical Secretariat

The EACS Medical Secretariat is responsible for the coordination and update of the EACS Guidelines based on the recommendations from the four EACS panels.

#### Guidelines Chair and Coordinator:

**Jens D. Lundgren** Copenhagen, Denmark  
**Assistant Coordinator: Lene Ryom** Copenhagen, Denmark

### HIV Treatment

**Chair: José M. Gatell** Barcelona, Spain  
**Vice-Chair: Anton Pozniak** London, United Kingdom  
**Young scientist: Christian Manzardo** Barcelona, Spain  
 Antonella d'Arminio Monforte Milan, Italy  
 José Arribas Madrid, Spain  
 Manuel Battegay Basel, Switzerland  
 Nathan Clumeck Brussels, Belgium  
 Nikos Dedes Athens, Greece  
 Anna Maria Geretti Liverpool, United Kingdom  
 Andrzej Horban Warsaw, Poland  
 Christine Katlama Paris, France  
 Jens D. Lundgren Copenhagen, Denmark  
 Sheena McCormack London, United Kingdom  
 Jean-Michel Molina Paris, France  
 Cristina Mussini Modena, Italy  
 François Raffi Nantes, France  
 Peter Reiss Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
 Hans-Jürgen Stellbrink Hamburg, Germany

### Co-morbidities

**Chair: Jens D. Lundgren** Copenhagen, Denmark  
**Vice-Chair: Georg Behrens** Hannover, Germany  
**Young scientist: Lene Ryom** Copenhagen, Denmark  
 Manuel Battegay Basel, Switzerland  
 Mark Bower London, United Kingdom  
 Paola Cinque Milan, Italy  
 Simon Collins London, United Kingdom  
 Juliet Compston Cambridge, United Kingdom  
 Gilbert Deray Paris, France  
 Stéphane De Wit Brussels, Belgium  
 Christoph A. Fux Aarau, Switzerland  
 Giovanni Guaraldi Modena, Italy  
 Patrick Mallon Dublin, Ireland  
 Esteban Martinez Barcelona, Spain  
 Catia Marzolini Basel, Switzerland  
 Socrates Papapoulos Leiden, The Netherlands  
 Renaud du Pasquier Lausanne, Switzerland  
 Neil Poulter London, United Kingdom  
 Peter Reiss Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
 Ian Williams London, United Kingdom  
 Alan Winston London, United Kingdom

### Co-infections

**Chair: Jürgen K. Rockstroh** Bonn, Germany  
**Vice-Chair: Massimo Puoti** Milan, Italy  
**Young scientist: Christoph Boesecke** Bonn, Germany  
 Sanjay Bhagani London, United Kingdom  
 Raffaele Bruno Pavia, Italy  
 Svilen Konov London, UK  
 Karine Lacombe Paris, France  
 Stefan Mauss Dusseldorf, Germany  
 Luís Mendão Lisbon, Portugal  
 Lars Peters Copenhagen, Denmark  
 Andri Rauch Bern, Switzerland  
 Cristina Tural Barcelona, Spain

### Opportunistic Infections

**Chair: Hansjakob Furrer** Bern, Switzerland  
**Vice-Chair: José M. Miro** Barcelona, Spain  
**Young scientist: Valentin Gisler** Bern, Switzerland  
 Paola Cinque Milan, Italy  
 Gerd Fätkenheuer Cologne, Germany  
 Ole Kirk Copenhagen, Denmark  
 Amanda Mocroft London, United Kingdom  
 Philippe Morlat Bordeaux, France  
 Anton Pozniak London, United Kingdom  
 Alain Volny-Anne Paris, France

## Governing Board Members

Manuel Battegay (President) Basel, Switzerland  
 Fiona Mulcahy (Vice-President) Dublin, Ireland  
 Anna Maria Geretti (Secretary) Liverpool, United Kingdom  
 Nathan Clumeck (Treasurer) Brussels, Belgium  
 Peter Reiss (Immediate Past President) Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
 José Arribas Madrid, Spain  
 Antonella d'Arminio Monforte Milan, Italy  
 José M. Gatell Barcelona, Spain  
 Christine Katlama Paris, France  
 Cristina Mussini Modena, Italy  
 Cristiana Oprea Bucharest, Romania  
 Jens D. Lundgren Copenhagen, Denmark  
 Anton Pozniak London, United Kingdom  
 Jürgen K. Rockstroh Bonn, Germany  
 Mike Youle London, United Kingdom

# Abbreviations

Antiretroviral Drug (ARV) Abbreviations		Other Abbreviations	
<b>3TC</b>	lamivudine	<b>LPV</b>	lopinavir
<b>ABC</b>	abacavir	<b>MVC</b>	maraviroc
<b>ATV</b>	atazanavir	<b>NRTI</b>	nucleos(t)ide reverse transcriptase inhibitors
<b>COBI</b>	cobicistat (used as booster=/c)	<b>NNRTI</b>	non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors
<b>d4T</b>	stavudine	<b>NVP</b>	nevirapine
<b>ddI</b>	didanosine	<b>PI</b>	protease inhibitors
<b>DLV</b>	delavirdine	<b>PI/r</b>	protease inhibitors pharmacologically boosted with ritonavir
<b>DRV</b>	darunavir	<b>RAL</b>	raltegravir
<b>DTG</b>	dolutegravir	<b>RPV</b>	rilpivirine
<b>EFV</b>	efavirenz	<b>RTV</b>	ritonavir (used as booster=/r)
<b>EVG</b>	elvitegravir	<b>SQV</b>	saquinavir
<b>ENF</b>	enfuvirtide	<b>TDF</b>	tenofovir
<b>ETV</b>	etravirine	<b>TPV</b>	tipranavir
<b>FI</b>	fusion inhibitor	<b>ZDV</b>	zidovudine
<b>FPV</b>	fosamprenavir		
<b>FTC</b>	emtricitabine		
<b>IDV</b>	indinavir		
<b>INSTI</b>	integrase strand transfer inhibitor		
		<b>ACE</b>	angiotensin converting enzyme
		<b>ALP</b>	alkaline phosphatase
		<b>ALT</b>	alanine aminotransferase
		<b>aMDRD</b>	abbreviated modification of diet in renal disease formula
		<b>ART</b>	antiretroviral therapy
		<b>AST</b>	aspartate aminotransferase
		<b>bid</b>	twice daily
		<b>BMD</b>	bone mineral density
		<b>BMI</b>	body mass index
		<b>BP</b>	blood pressure
		<b>cART</b>	combination antiretroviral treatment
		<b>CKD</b>	chronic kidney disease
		<b>CKD-EPI</b>	CKD epidemiology collaboration formula
		<b>CMV</b>	cytomegalovirus
		<b>CNS</b>	central nervous system
		<b>COPD</b>	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
		<b>CSF</b>	cerebrospinal fluid
		<b>CVD</b>	cardiovascular disease
		<b>CXR</b>	chest X-ray
		<b>DAA</b>	direct acting antiviral drug
		<b>DXA</b>	dual energy X-ray absorptiometry
		<b>ECG</b>	electrocardiogram
		<b>eGFR</b>	estimated glomerular filtration rate
		<b>FBC</b>	full blood count
		<b>FDC</b>	fixed dose combination
		<b>FRAX</b>	fracture risk assessment tool
		<b>GT</b>	genotype
		<b>HAV</b>	hepatitis A virus
		<b>HBV</b>	hepatitis B virus
		<b>HCV</b>	hepatitis C virus
		<b>HDL-c</b>	HDL-cholesterol
		<b>HIVAN</b>	HIV-associated nephropathy
		<b>HPV</b>	human papillomavirus
		<b>HSR</b>	hypersensitivity reaction
		<b>IGRA</b>	interferon-gamma release assay
		<b>IHD</b>	ischaemic heart disease
		<b>IM</b>	intramuscular
		<b>IV</b>	intravenous
		<b>IVDU</b>	intravenous drug use
		<b>LDL-c</b>	LDL-cholesterol
		<b>LGV</b>	lymphogranuloma venereum
		<b>Mg</b>	magnesium
		<b>MSM</b>	men who have sex with men
		<b>PO</b>	per oral
		<b>PAP</b>	papanicolaou test
		<b>PEG-IFN</b>	pegylated-interferon
		<b>PHI</b>	primary HIV infection
		<b>PRT</b>	proximal renal tubulopathy
		<b>PPI</b>	proton pump inhibitor
		<b>PPD</b>	purified protein derivative
		<b>PSA</b>	prostate specific antigen
		<b>PTH</b>	parathyroid hormone
		<b>qd</b>	once daily
		<b>RBV</b>	ribavirin
		<b>SC</b>	subcutaneous
		<b>SVR</b>	sustained virological response
		<b>STI</b>	sexually transmitted infection
		<b>TC</b>	total cholesterol
		<b>TDM</b>	therapeutic drug monitoring
		<b>TG</b>	triglycerides
		<b>tid</b>	three times daily
		<b>UA/C</b>	urine albumin/creatinine ratio
		<b>UP/C</b>	urine protein/creatinine ratio
		<b>VL</b>	viral load (HIV-RNA)
		<b>WB</b>	western blot
		<b>Zn</b>	zinc

# Part I Assessment of HIV-positive Persons at Initial & Subsequent Visits

	Assessment	At HIV diagnosis	Prior to starting ART	Follow-up frequency	Comment	See page
<b>HISTORY</b>						
<b>Medical</b>	Complete medical history including:	+	+	First visit	On transfer of care repeat assessment	
	• Family history (e.g. premature CVD, diabetes, hypertension, CKD)	+		First visit	Premature CVD: cardiovascular events in a first degree relative (male < 55, female < 65 years)	34-36, 38
	• Concomitant medicines <sup>(i)</sup>	+	+	Every visit		
	• Past and current co-morbidities	+	+	Every visit		
	• Vaccination history	+		Annual	Measure antibody titres and offer vaccinations where indicated, see <a href="#">Vaccination</a>	
<b>Psychosocial</b>	Current lifestyle (alcohol use, smoking, diet, exercise, drug use)	+	+	6-12 months	Adverse lifestyle habits should be addressed more frequently	33
	Employment	+	+	Every visit	Provide advice and support if needed	
	Social and welfare	+	+		Provide counselling if needed	
	Psychological morbidity	+	+			
	Partner and children	+			Test partner and children if at risk	
<b>Sexual and Reproductive Health</b>	Sexual history	+		6-12 months	Address issues concerning sexual dysfunction	59-61
	Safe sex	+			Risk of sexual transmission should be addressed	
	Partner status and disclosure	+			Recommend starting ART in serodifferent couples	
	Conception issues	+	+			
<b>HIV DISEASE</b>						
<b>Virology</b>	Confirmation of HIV Ab pos	+		3-6 months At virological failure	More frequent monitoring of HIV-VL at start of ART	7-11
	Plasma HIV-VL	+	+		Perform genotypic resistance test before starting ART if not previously tested or if at risk of super-infection	
	Genotypic resistance test and sub-type	+	+/-		Screen if considering R5 antagonist in regimen	
	R5 tropism (if available)		+/-			
<b>Immunology</b>	CD4 absolute count and % (optional: CD8 and %)	+	+	3-6 months	Annual CD4 count if stable on ART and CD4 count > 350 <sup>(ii)</sup>	7-11
	HLA B5701 (if available)	+	+/-		Screen before starting ABC containing ART, if not previously tested	
<b>CO-INFECTIONS</b>						
<b>STIs</b>	Syphilis serology	+		Annual/ as indicated	Consider more frequent screening if at risk	59
	STI screen	+		Annual/ as indicated	Screen if at risk	
<b>Viral Hepatitis</b>	HAV serology	+		Annual/ as indicated	Screen at risk; vaccinate if non-immune	58-59,67
	HCV screen	+			Annual screen if ongoing risk	
	HBV screen	+	+		Measure HCV-RNA if HCV Ab pos or if acute infection suspected Annual screen in susceptible persons; vaccinate if non-immune	
<b>Tuberculosis</b>	CXR	+		Re-screen if exposure	Consider routine CXR in persons, from high TB prevalence populations.	88
	PPD if CD4 count >400 cells/μL	+			Use of PPD/IGRA depending on availability and local standard of care. IGRA should, however, be tested before PPD if both are to be used, given the potential for a false positive IGRA after PPD	
	IGRA in selected high-risk populations (if available)	+			See <a href="#">Diagnosis and Treatment of TB in HIV-positive persons</a>	
<b>Others</b>	Varicella zoster virus serology	+			Offer vaccination where indicated	58
	Measles/Rubella serology	+			Offer vaccination where indicated	
	Toxoplasmosis serology	+				
	CMV serology	+				
	Leishmania serology	+/-			Screen according to travel history/origin	
	Tropical screen (e.g. Schistosoma serology)	+/-			Screen according to travel history/origin	
	Influenza virus	+		Annual	In all HIV-positive persons, see <a href="#">Vaccination</a>	
	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	+			No recommendations available regarding the need for a booster dose, see <a href="#">Vaccination</a>	

	Assessment	At HIV diagnosis	Prior to starting ART	Follow-up frequency	Comment	See page
<b>CO-MORBIDITIES</b>						
<b>Haematology</b>	FBC	+	+	3-12 months		
	Haemoglobinopathies	+			Screen at risk persons	
	G6PD	+			Screen at risk persons	
<b>Body Composition</b>	Body-mass index	+	+	Annual		33
<b>Cardiovascular Disease</b>	Risk assessment (Framingham score <sup>(iii)</sup> )	+	+	2 years	Should be performed in all men > 40 years and women > 50 years without CVD	34
	ECG	+	+/-	As indicated	Consider baseline ECG prior to starting ARVs associated with potential conduction problems	
<b>Hypertension</b>	Blood pressure	+	+	Annual		35-36
<b>Lipids</b>	TC, HDL-c, LDL-c, TG <sup>(iv)</sup>	+	+	Annual	Repeat in fasting state if used for medical intervention (i.e. ≥ 8h without caloric intake)	40
<b>Glucose</b>	Serum glucose	+	+	Annual	Consider oral glucose tolerance test / HbA1c if fasting glucose levels of 5.7-6.9 mmol/L (100-125 mg/dL)	38-39
<b>Pulmonary Disease</b>	CXR	+/-		As indicated	Consider CXR if prior history of pulmonary disease	
	Spirometry			As indicated	Screen for COPD in at risk persons <sup>(xii)</sup>	
<b>Liver Disease</b>	Risk assessment <sup>(v)</sup>	+	+	Annual		48-50
	ALT/AST, ALP, Bilirubin	+	+	3-12 months	More frequent monitoring prior to starting and on treatment with hepatotoxic drugs	
	Staging of liver fibrosis			12 months	In HCV and/or HBV co-infected persons (e.g. FibroScan, serum fibrosis markers)	67, 71
	Hepatic ultrasound			6 months	In HCV co-infected persons with liver cirrhosis Child Pugh class A or B and Child Pugh class C awaiting liver transplantation; and in HBV co-infected persons irrespective of fibrosis stage	67, 71
<b>Renal Disease</b>	Risk assessment <sup>(vi)</sup>	+	+	Annual	More frequent monitoring if eGFR < 90mL/min, CKD risk factors present <sup>(vi)</sup> and/or prior to starting and on treatment with nephrotoxic drugs <sup>(ix)</sup>	44-45
	eGFR (CKD-EPI) <sup>(vii)</sup>	+	+	3-12 months		
	Urine dipstick analysis <sup>(viii)</sup>	+	+	Annual	Every 6 months if eGFR < 60 mL/min, if proteinuria ≥ 1+ and/or eGFR < 60 mL/min perform UP/C or UA/C <sup>(viii)</sup>	
<b>Bone Disease</b>	Bone profile: calcium, PO <sub>4</sub> , ALP	+	+	6-12 months		41, 43
	Risk assessment <sup>(x)</sup> (FRAX <sup>®</sup> <sup>(xi)</sup> in persons > 40 years)	+	+	2 years	Consider DXA in specific persons (see page 41 for details)	
<b>Vitamin D</b>	25(OH) vitamin D	+		As indicated	Screen at risk persons	42
<b>Neurocognitive Impairment</b>	Screening questionnaire	+	+	As indicated	Screen all persons without highly confounding conditions. If abnormal or symptomatic, see algorithm page 66 for further assessment.	66
<b>Depression</b>	Questionnaire	+	+	As indicated	Screen at risk persons	62-64
<b>Cancer</b>	Mammography			1-3 years	Women 50-70 years	32, 50
	Cervical PAP			1-3 years	Sexually active women	
	Rectal exam and anoscopy (MSM)			1-3 years	Evidence of benefit not known	
	Ultrasound and alpha-foetoprotein			6 months	Controversial; persons with cirrhosis and persons with HBV irrespective of fibrosis stage	
	Others				Controversial	

- i Review all concomitant medicines which may potentially interact with ARVs or increase co-morbidities, see [Drug-drug Interactions between DAAs and ARVs](#), [Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs](#), [Drug-drug Interactions between Antihypertensives and ARVs](#), [Drug-drug Interactions between Analgesics and ARVs](#), [Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs](#), [Drug-drug Interactions between Corticosteroids and ARVs](#), [Drug-drug Interactions between Contraceptives and ARVs](#) and [www.hiv-druginteractions.org](http://www.hiv-druginteractions.org)
- ii If stable on ART with undetectable HIV-VL and CD4 count > 350 cells/ $\mu$ L, suggest annual CD4 count.
- iii A risk equation developed from HIV populations is available, see <http://www.hivpv.org/> Of note, if an individual receives medicines to control dyslipidaemia and/or hypertension, the estimation should be interpreted with caution.
- iv A calculator for LDL-cholesterol in cases where TG is not high can be found at <http://www.hivpv.org/>.
- v Risk factors for chronic liver disease include alcohol, viral hepatitis, obesity, diabetes, insulin resistance, hyperlipidaemia and hepatotoxic drugs.
- vi Risk factors for CKD: hypertension, diabetes, CVD, family history, black African ethnicity, viral hepatitis, low current CD4 count, smoking, older age, concomitant nephrotoxic drugs.
- vii eGFR: use CKD-EPI formula based on serum creatinine, gender, age and ethnicity because eGFR quantification is validated >60 mL/min. The abbreviated modification of diet in renal disease (aMDRD) or the Cockcroft-Gault (CG) equation may be used as an alternative; see <http://www.hivpv.org>
- viii Some experts recommend UA/C (urinary albumin creatinine ratio) or UP/C (urinary protein creatinine ratio) as a screening test for proteinuria in all persons. UA/C predominantly detects glomerular disease. Use in persons with diabetes. UP/C detects total protein secondary to glomerular and tubular disease.
- ix Different models have been developed for calculating a 5-year CKD risk score while using different nephrotoxic ARVs, integrating HIV independent and HIV-related risk factors [4], [5]
- x Classic risk factors: older age, female gender, hypogonadism, family history of hip fracture, low BMI ( $\leq 19$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>), vitamin D deficiency, smoking, physical inactivity, history of low impact fracture, alcohol excess (> 3 units/day), steroid exposure (minimum 5 mg for > 3 months).
- xi WHO fracture risk assessment (FRAX<sup>®</sup>) tool: [www.shef.ac.uk/FRAX](http://www.shef.ac.uk/FRAX)
- xii A diagnosis of COPD should be considered in persons over the age of 35 who have a risk factor (current or ex-smoker) and who present with exertional breathlessness, chronic cough, regular sputum production, frequent winter 'bronchitis' or wheeze.



# Part II ART of HIV-positive Persons

## Assessing HIV-positive Persons' Readiness to Start and Maintain ART<sup>(x)</sup>

Goal: to help persons start and/or maintain ART	
Successful ART requires a person's readiness to start and adhere to the regimen over time. The trajectory from problem awareness to maintenance on ART can be divided into five stages. Knowing a person's stage, health care providers use appropriate techniques to assist them to start and maintain ART.	Identify the person's stage of readiness using WEMS <sup>(i)</sup> techniques, and start discussion with an open question/invitation: "I would like to talk about HIV medicines." <wait> "What do you think about them?" Based on the person's response, identify his/her stage of readiness and intervene accordingly. <sup>(ii)</sup>
Stages of readiness to start ART	
<b>Precontemplation:</b> <i>"I don't need it, I feel good."                      "I don't want to think about it."</i>	<b>Support:</b> Show respect for the person's attitude. / Try to understand the person's health and therapy beliefs. / Establish trust. / Provide concise, individualised information. / Schedule next appointment.
<b>Contemplation:</b> <i>"I am weighing things up and feel torn about what to do about it."</i>	<b>Support:</b> Allow ambivalence. / Support the person in weighing pros and cons. / Assess the person's information needs and support his/her information seeking. / Schedule the next appointment.
<b>Preparation:</b> <i>"I want to start, I think the drugs will allow me to live a normal life."</i>	<b>Support:</b> Reinforce the person's decision. / Decide with the person which is the most convenient regimen. / Educate the person on adherence, resistance and side effects. / Discuss integration into daily life. / Assess self-efficacy. Ask: How confident are you that you can take your medicines as we discussed (specify) once you have started? Use VAS 0-10 <sup>(iii)</sup> <b>Consider skills training:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medicines-taking training, possibly MEMS</li> <li>• Directly observed therapy with educational support</li> <li>• Use aids: mobile phone alarm, pillboxes</li> <li>• Involve supportive tools/persons where appropriate</li> </ul>
<b>Action:</b> <i>"I will start now."</i>	<b>'Final check':</b> With a treatment plan established, is the person capable of taking ART and is ART available?
<b>Maintenance:</b> <i>"I will continue" or "I have difficulties continuing over the long run"</i>  Caveat: A person can relapse to an earlier stage, even from "maintenance" to "precontemplation"	<b>Assess:</b> Adherence every 3-6 months <sup>(iv)</sup> <b>Evaluate adherence:</b> For persons with good adherence: show respect for their success. <b>Assess:</b> The person's own perception of ability to adhere to and continue treatment. <b>Ask:</b> In the next 3-6 months, how confident are you that you can take your medicines? Use VAS 0-10 <sup>(iii)</sup> For a person without sufficient adherence: use mirroring techniques <sup>(v)</sup> on problems, ask open questions to identify dysfunctional beliefs. <b>Assess:</b> Stage of readiness and provide stage-based support <b>Assess:</b> Barriers and facilitators <sup>(vi)</sup> Schedule next appointment and repeat support

Several barriers are known to influence ART decision making and adherence to ART	
Screen for and talk about problems and facilitators	
Consider systematic assessment of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Depression<sup>(vii)</sup>, see page 62-63</li> <li>• Cognitive problems<sup>(viii)</sup>, see page 66</li> <li>• Harmful alcohol<sup>(ix)</sup> or recreational drug use, see page 31, 33</li> </ul>	Consider talking about: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Social support and disclosure</li> <li>• Health insurance and continuity of drug supply</li> <li>• Therapy-related factors</li> </ul>
Recognise, discuss and reduce problems wherever possible in a multidisciplinary team approach.	

- i WEMS: Waiting (> 3 sec), Echoing, Mirroring, Summarising [1]
- ii The person presenting in the clinic may be at different stages of readiness: precontemplation, contemplation or preparation. The first step is to assess the stage, and then to support/intervene accordingly. In the case of late presentation (< 350 CD4 cells/μL), the initiation of ART should not be delayed. The person should be closely followed and optimally supported. Schedule the next appointment within a short time, i.e. 1-2 weeks.
- iii VAS (= Visual Analogue Scale; range from 0 to 10, i.e. 0= I will not manage, 10= I am sure I will manage).
- I will not manage I will manage
- 0 |-----| 10

- iv Suggested adherence questions: "In the past 4 weeks how often have you missed a dose of your HIV medicines: every day, more than once a week, once a week, once every 2 weeks, once a month, never?" / "Have you missed more than one dose in a row?" [2].
- v Mirroring: reflecting back on what a person has said or non-verbally demonstrated (e.g. anger or disappointment) WITHOUT introducing new material by asking questions or giving information.
- vi Adherence to long-term therapies [3].
- vii PHQ-2 or PHQ-9 [4]. Meta-analysis shows a consistent relationship between depression and ART non-adherence that is not limited to those with clinical depression. Therefore, assessment and intervention aimed at reducing depressive symptom severity, even at subclinical level is important. Ask: "Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by any of the following problems? 1. Little interest or pleasure in doing things; 2. Feeling down, depressed or hopeless." Answers: Not at all (0) / Several days (1) / More than half the days (2) / Nearly every day (3). If the person scores 2 or more, seven additional questions, see [5]
- viii Ask: "Do you feel having problems to concentrate in your daily life?" / "Do you feel slowed in your thinking?" / "Do you feel having problems with your memory?" / "Did relatives or friends express that they feel you have problems with your memory or difficulty concentrating?" [6].
- ix FAST-alcohol use, ask: How often have you had 6 or more units if female, or 8 or more units if male, on a single occasion in the last year? Never=0, Less than monthly=1, Monthly=2, Weekly=3, Daily or almost daily=4. Stop if the answer is 3 or 4. Ask more questions if the answer is 0, 1 or 2. See [7].
- x Algorithm adapted from [8].

## Recommendations for Initiation of ART in HIV-positive Persons with Chronic Infection without prior ART Exposure<sup>(i)</sup>

Recommendations are graded while taking into account the level of evidence, the degree of progression of HIV disease and the presence of, or high risk for, developing various types of (co-morbid) conditions.

Symptomatic HIV disease (CDC B or C conditions, incl. tuberculosis)	Asymptomatic HIV infection	
	Current CD4 count	
Any CD4 count	< 350	≥ 350
	SR	R

**SR** = Strongly Recommended

**R** = Recommended

<sup>i</sup> ART should always be recommended irrespective of the CD4 count with the possible exception of elite controllers with high and stable CD4 count. Time should always be taken to prepare the person, in order to optimise compliance and adherence. Genotypic resistance testing is recommended prior to initiation of ART, ideally at the time of HIV diagnosis; otherwise before initiation of ART. If ART needs to be initiated before genotypic testing results are available, it is recommended to include a PI/r in the first-line regimen. Ideally, before starting treatment, the HIV-VL level and CD4 count should be repeated to obtain a baseline to assess subsequent response. Moreover, use of ART should also be recommended with any CD4 count in order to reduce sexual transmission, risk of AIDS event and mother-to-child transmission of HIV (before third trimester of pregnancy).



# Initial Combination Regimen for ART-naïve Adult HIV-positive Persons

## A) Recommended regimens (one of the following to be selected)<sup>\*,\*\*</sup>

Regimen	Dosing	Food requirement	Caution
<b>2 NRTIs + INSTI</b>			
ABC/3TC <sup>(i, ii)</sup>	ABC/3TC/DTG 600/300/50 mg, 1 tablet qd	None	Al/Ca/Mg-containing antacids should be taken well separated in time (minimum 2h after or 6h before).
TDF/FTC <sup>(iii, iv)</sup> + DTG	TDF/FTC 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg, 1 tablet qd + DTG 50 mg, 1 tablet qd	None	
TDF/FTC/EVG/c <sup>(iii, iv, v)</sup>	TDF/FTC/EVG/c 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200/150/150 mg, 1 tablet qd	With food	Al/Ca/Mg-containing antacids should be taken well separated in time (minimum 2h after or 6h before).
TDF/FTC <sup>(iii, iv)</sup> + RAL	TDF/FTC 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg, 1 tablet qd + RAL 400 mg, 1 tablet bid	None	Al/Ca/Mg-containing antacids should be taken well separated in time (minimum 2h after or 6h before).
<b>2 NRTIs + NNRTI</b>			
TDF/FTC/RPV <sup>(iii)</sup>	TDF/FTC/RPV 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200/25 mg, 1 tablet qd	With food (min 390 Kcal required)	Only if CD4 count >200 cells/μL and HIV VL <100,000 copies/mL. PPI contraindicated; H2 antagonists to be taken 12h before or 4h after RPV.
<b>2 NRTIs + PI/r</b>			
TDF/FTC <sup>(iii, iv)</sup> + DRV/r	TDF/FTC 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg, 1 tablet qd + DRV 800 mg, 1 tablet qd + RTV 100 mg, 1 tablet qd	With food	Monitor in persons with a known sulfonamide allergy.

## B) Alternative regimens (to be used when none of the preferred regimens are feasible or available, whatever the reason)

Regimen	Dosing	Food requirement	Caution
<b>2 NRTIs + INSTI</b>			
ABC/3TC <sup>(i, ii)</sup> + RAL	ABC/3TC 600/300 mg, 1 tablet qd + RAL 400 mg, 1 tablet bid	None	Al/Ca/Mg-containing antacids should be taken well separated in time (minimum 2h after or 6h before)
<b>2 NRTIs + NNRTI</b>			
ABC/3TC <sup>(i, ii)</sup> + EFV <sup>(vi)</sup>	ABC/3TC 600/300 mg, 1 tablet qd + EFV 600 mg, 1 tablet qd	At bed time or 2 hours before dinner	
TDF/FTC/EFV <sup>(iii, iv)</sup>	TDF/FTC/EFV 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200/600 mg, 1 tablet qd	At bed time or 2 hours before dinner	
<b>2 NRTIs + PI/r or PI/c</b>			
ABC/3TC <sup>(i, ii)</sup> + ATV/r	ABC/3TC 600/300 mg, 1 tablet qd + ATV 300 mg, 1 tablet qd + RTV 100 mg, 1 tablet qd	With food	Co-administration with PPI is contraindicated. <sup>(vii)</sup>
TDF/FTC <sup>(iii, iv)</sup> + ATV/r	TDF/FTC 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg, 1 tablet qd + ATV 300 mg, 1 tablet qd + RTV 100 mg qd	With food	
ABC/3TC <sup>(i, ii)</sup> + ATV/c	ABC/3TC 600/300 mg, 1 tablet qd + ATV 300 mg, 1 tablet qd + COBI 150 mg, 1 tablet qd	With food	Co-administration with PPI is contraindicated. <sup>(vii)</sup> eGFR <70 mL/min: combination not recommended.
TDF/FTC <sup>(iii, iv)</sup> + ATV/c	TDF/FTC 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg, 1 tablet qd + ATV 300 mg, 1 tablet qd + COBI 150 mg, 1 tablet qd	With food	
ABC/3TC <sup>(i, ii)</sup> + DRV/r	ABC/3TC 600/300 mg, 1 tablet qd + DRV 800 mg, 1 tablet qd + RTV 100 mg qd	With food	Monitor in persons with a known sulfonamide allergy.
ABC/3TC <sup>(i, ii)</sup> + DRV/c	ABC/3TC 600/300 mg, 1 tablet qd + DRV 800 mg, 1 tablet qd + COBI 150 mg, 1 tablet qd	With food	Monitor in persons with a known sulfonamide allergy. eGFR <70 mL/min: combination not recommended.
TDF/FTC <sup>(iii, iv)</sup> + DRV/c	TDF/FTC 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg, 1 tablet qd + DRV 800 mg, 1 tablet qd + COBI 150 mg, 1 tablet qd	With food	
TDF/FTC <sup>(iii, iv)</sup> + LPV/r	TDF/FTC 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg, 1 tablet qd + LPV 200 mg, 2 tablets bid + RTV 50 mg, 2 tablets bid	With food	Use with caution in persons with high cardiovascular risk
<b>Other combinations</b>			
3TC <sup>(ii)</sup> + LPV/r	3TC 300 mg, 1 tablet qd + LPV 200 mg, 2 tablets bid + RTV 50 mg, 2 tablets bid	With food	
RAL <sup>(ii)</sup> + DRV/r	RAL 400 mg, 1 tablet bid + DRV 800 mg, 1 tablet qd + RTV 100 mg, 1 tablet qd	With food	Only if CD4 count > 200 cells/μL and HIV-VL < 100,000 copies/mL. Co-administration of antacids containing Al or Mg not recommended.

\* Only drugs currently licensed for initiation of therapy by the EMA are taken into consideration (in alphabetical order).

\*\* Generic HIV drugs are becoming more available and can be used as long as they replace the same drug and do not break recommended fixed dose combinations.

i ABC contra-indicated if HLA B\*5701 positive. Even if HLA B\*5701 negative, counselling on HSR risk still mandatory. ABC should be used with caution in persons with a high CVD risk (>20%).

ii Use this combination only if HBs Ag negative.

iii Avoid TDF if osteoporosis, renal monitoring required, see page 45

iv If TDF/FTC is not available, one alternative could be TDF+3TC as separate entities.

v TDF/FTC/EVG/c use only if eGFR ≥ 70 mL/min. It is recommended that TDF/FTC/EVG/c is not initiated in persons with eGFR < 90 mL/min unless this is the preferred treatment.

vi EFV: not to be given if history of suicide attempts or mental illness; not active against HIV-2 and HIV-1 group O strains.

vii If PPI co-administration is judged unavoidable, consider an alternative regimen; if given, dose increase of ATV to 400 mg qd may be considered, close clinical monitoring is recommended and doses of PPI comparable to omeprazole 20 mg should not be exceeded and must be taken approximately 12 hours prior to the ATV/r. H2 antagonists to be taken 12 hours before or 4 hours after ATV.

viii In certain countries TDF is labelled as 245 mg rather than 300 mg to reflect the amount of the prodrug (tenofovir disoproxil) rather than the fumarate salt (tenofovir disoproxil fumarate).

# Primary HIV Infection (PHI)

## Definition of Acute primary HIV infection (PHI)<sup>(i-v)</sup>

- High-risk exposure within previous 6 months, and
- Detectable virus in plasma (p24 Ag and/or HIV-RNA) and/or
- Evolving anti-HIV antibody reactivity (negative or indeterminate to positive).
- With (40-90%) or without clinical symptoms.

## Resistance testing

- Recommended in all cases, even if treatment not initiated.
- In cases when resistance testing cannot be performed immediately and treatment initiation is deferred, a plasma sample should be stored for subsequent testing prior to starting ART.
- A genotypic test is recommended due to increased sensitivity and wide availability.

## Treatment of PHI<sup>(vi-viii)</sup>

Circumstances	
Severe or prolonged symptoms	SR
Neurological disease	SR
Age ≥ 50 years	SR
CD4 count < 350 cells/μL	SR
Asymptomatic CD4 count > 350 cells/μL	R

SR=Strongly Recommended

R=Recommended

- Evidence of a long-term clinical benefit of treatment of primary infection is currently lacking.
- Evidence in favour of starting treatment is mostly derived from subjects with symptomatic PHI.
- The recommendation to start ART is based on: a) demonstrated virological and immunological benefits and anticipated clinical benefits of early therapy, b) a reduced risk of transmission, and c) the usually short interval between identification of PHI and a CD4 count < 500 cells/μL.
- If treatment is started, the HIV-positive person should preferably be recruited into a clinical trial, if available. Treatment selection should otherwise follow recommendations made for chronic infection see page 8. However, if treatment is started before the results of resistance testing become available; preference should be given to starting a PI/r-based regimen.
- If treatment is started, subsequent interruption (non-earlier than 36-48 weeks) is generally not recommended.
- Following appropriate counselling persons who are asymptomatic, have a CD4 count > 350 cells/μL, and wish to defer treatment may be followed up for evidence of a CD4 count increase prior to treatment decision.

## Other considerations

- Examine the HIV-positive person for STIs, including syphilis, gonorrhoea, chlamydia (urethritis and LGV), HPV, HBV and HCV.
- Counsel on the high risk of transmission and preventive measures (condoms), and about notifying and testing partners.

- i Acute infection is defined by HIV detection (p24 Ag and/or HIV-RNA) in the absence of HIV antibodies. After antibody seroconversion and for up to 6 months the infection is defined as recent.
- ii HIV-1 RNA becomes detectable in plasma around day 11 after exposure, approximately 7 days before p24 Ag and 12 days before anti-HIV antibodies.
- iii Where available, Western Blot (WB) or Immunoblot patterns of reactivity can be used to stage the infection as follows [11]: Stage I: HIV- RNA positive only (average duration 5 days). HIV-VL levels are median 2000 copies/ml (IQR 300-20000 copies/mL), and are <100 copies/ml in approximately 10% of subjects. Low HIV-VL levels should be interpreted with caution due to the risk of false positivity (e.g., due to contamination); Stage II: HIV-RNA and p24 Ag positive only (5.3 days on average). NB: HIV-VL levels are usually >10000 copies/ml; Stage III: HIV-RNA, p24 Ag and anti-HIV antibody positive by immune-assay, no specific WB bands (3.2 days on average); Stage IV: as Stage III but indeterminate WB pattern (5.6 days on average); Stage V: as Stage III, but reactive WB pattern lacking p31 reactivity (69.5 days on average); Stage VI: as stage III but full WB reactivity including a p31 band.
- iv All persons with detectable HIV-VL and negative or indeterminate serology must receive confirmation of anti-HIV antibody seroconversion in follow-up testing. The interval of testing (up to stage V) is one week.
- v Some centres may have access to sero-incidence markers (e.g., antibody avidity testing) that identify an infection acquired within the previous 3-6 months. Assay reliability varies and results should be interpreted with caution when they are the sole indicators of a recent infection.
- vi Potential advantages of starting therapy in PHI: reduce severity of acute symptoms; lower the HIV-VL set-point and size of the HIV reservoir; reduce viral genetic evolution; reduce immune activation, inflammation and markers of disease progression; preserve immune function and integrity of lymphoid tissue; possibly exert neurological and gut protection; possibly enhance post-treatment control and response to future eradication strategies. These effects are more likely if treatment is started in the acute phase of PHI. Other benefits include a reduced risk of transmission, reduced anxiety, and facilitated disclosure to contacts.
- vii Potential disadvantages of starting therapy in PHI: uncertain long-term clinical benefit; low likelihood of post-treatment control; treatment interruption leads to rebound of HIV-VL and inflammation markers; possible adverse consequences of long-term ART (toxicity, drug resistance).
- viii Persons with neurological involvement should be treated without delay.

# Switch Strategies for Virologically Suppressed Persons

## Definition of virologically suppressed

Clinical trials exploring switching strategies have defined suppression as a HIV-VL < 50 copies/mL for at least 6 months.

## Indications

1. **Documented toxicity** caused by one or more of the antiretrovirals included in the regimen. Examples of these reactive switches: lipoatrophy (d4T, AZT), central nervous system adverse events (EFV), diarrhoea (PI/r) and jaundice (ATV).
2. **Prevention of long-term toxicity.** Example of this proactive switch: prevention of lipoatrophy in patients receiving d4T or AZT.
3. **Avoid serious drug-drug interactions**
4. **Planned pregnancy**
5. **Ageing and/or co-morbidity** with a possible negative impact of drug(s) in current regimen, e.g. on CVD risk, metabolic parameters
6. **Simplification:** to reduce pill burden, adjust food restrictions and improve adherence.

## Principles

1. Clinicians should always review possible adverse events or tolerability issues with current antiretroviral regimens. Just because the HIV-VL is suppressed it should not be assumed that the HIV-positive person is well adapted and tolerating the current regimen.
2. The objectives of treatment modification should be to eliminate or improve adverse events, facilitate adequate treatment of co-morbid conditions, and improve quality of life.
3. The primary concern when switching should be not to jeopardize virological suppression. In persons without prior virological failures and no archived resistance, switching regimens entail a low risk of subsequent failure if clinicians select one of the recommended combinations for first-line therapy. The majority of clinical trials showing non-inferiority of the new regimen after the switch have actively excluded patients with prior virological failures.
4. A PI/r may be switched to unboosted ATV, an NNRTI, or an INSTI only if full activity of the 2 NRTIs remaining in the regimen can be guaranteed. Switches have to be planned especially carefully when they result in a decrease in the genetic barrier of the regimen in case of prior virologic failures. Clinicians should review the complete ARV history and available resistance test and HIV-VL results before switching.

5. Switches of single drugs with the same genetic barrier (for example T-20 for RAL) is usually virologically safe in the absence of resistance to the new compound.
6. Clinicians should carefully review the possibility of drug-drug interactions with the new regimen.
7. If the switch implies discontinuing TDF, clinicians should check the HBV status (avoid discontinuation of TDF in persons with chronic HBV and assess HBV vaccination status).
8. HIV-positive persons should be seen soon (e.g. 4 weeks) after treatment switches to check for maintenance of suppression and possible toxicity of the new regimen.
9. If a HIV-positive person receives and tolerates a regimen that is no longer a preferred option, there is no need to change. Example: persons tolerating EFV-containing regimens.

## Strategies not recommended

- a. Intermittent therapy, sequential or prolonged treatment interruptions
- b. Two-drug combination, i.e. 1 NRTI + 1 NNRTI or 1 NRTI + 1 PI without RTV or 1 NRTI + RAL, or 2 NRTIs or MVC + RAL
- c. Triple NRTIs combinations

## Other strategies

PI/r monotherapy and dual therapy with 3TC+ PI/r may only be given to persons without a) resistance to the PI, b) suppression of HIV-VL to < 50 copies/mL for at least the past 6 months and c) absence of chronic HBV co-infection.

PI/r monotherapy with DRV/r qd or LPV/r bid might represent an option in persons with intolerance to NRTIs or for treatment simplification or in illicit drug users with documented frequent interruption of cART. This strategy is associated with more virological rebounds than continuing triple therapy. However, resistance occurs rarely, and suppression can be regained with nucleoside reintroduction.

Dual therapy: 3TC + LPV/r or 3TC+ ATV/r. In clinical trials this strategy has not been associated with more virological rebounds than triple therapy. It might therefore be a better option than PI/r monotherapy.

## Virological Failure

<b>Definition</b>	Confirmed HIV-VL > 50 copies/mL 6 months after starting therapy (initiation or modification) in persons that remain on ART. Depending on the HIV-VL assay, this limit could be higher or lower.	<b>In case of demonstrated resistance mutations</b>	<b>General recommendations:</b>
<b>General measures</b>	<p>Review expected potency of the regimen</p> <p>Evaluate adherence, compliance, tolerability, drug-drug interactions, drug-food interactions, psychosocial issues</p> <p>Perform resistance testing on failing therapy (usually routinely available for HIV-VL levels &gt; 350-500 copies/mL and in specialised laboratories for lower levels of viraemia) and obtain historical resistance testing for archived mutations</p> <p>Tropism testing</p> <p>Consider TDM</p> <p>Review ART history</p> <p>Identify treatment options, active and potentially active drugs/combinations</p>		<p>Use at least 2 and preferably 3 active drugs in the new regimen (including active drugs from previously used classes)</p> <p>Any regimen should use at least 1 fully active PI/r (e.g. DRV/r) plus 1 drug from a class not used previously e.g. fusion, integrase or CCR5 antagonist (if tropism test shows R5 virus only), or 1 NNRTI (e.g. ETV), assessed by genotypic testing</p> <p>Defer change if &lt; 2 active drugs available, based on resistance data, except in persons with low CD4 count (&lt; 100 cells/<math>\mu</math>L) or with high risk of clinical deterioration for whom the goal is the preservation of immune function through partial reduction of HIV-VL (&gt; 1*log<sub>10</sub> reduction) by recycling</p> <p>If limited options, consider experimental and new drugs, favouring clinical trials (but avoid functional monotherapy)</p> <p>Treatment interruption is not recommended</p> <p>Consider continuation of 3TC or FTC in particular situations even if documented resistance mutation (M184V/I)</p> <p>If many options are available, criteria of preferred choice include: simplicity of the regimen, toxicity risks evaluation, drug-drug interactions, and future salvage therapy</p>
<b>Management of virological failure (VF)</b>	<p><b>If HIV-VL &gt; 50 and &lt; 500-1000 copies/mL:</b></p> <p>Check for adherence</p> <p>Check HIV-VL 1 to 2 months later</p> <p>If genotype not possible, consider changing regimen based on past treatment and resistance history</p> <p><b>If HIV-VL confirmed &gt; 500 copies/mL:</b></p> <p>Change regimen as soon as possible. What to change will depend on the resistance testing results:</p> <p>If no resistance mutations found: re-check for adherence, perform TDM</p> <p>If resistance mutations found: switch to a suppressive regimen based on drug history; multidisciplinary expert discussion advised</p> <p>Goal of new regimen: HIV-VL &lt; 400 copies/mL after 3 months, HIV-VL &lt; 50 copies/mL after 6 months</p>		

# Treatment of HIV-positive Pregnant Women

Pregnant women should be monitored every month and as close as possible to the predicted delivery date

Criteria for starting ART in pregnant women (see different scenarios)	Same as for non pregnant
Objective of treatment in pregnant women	Full plasma HIV-VL suppression at least by third trimester and specifically at time of delivery
Resistance testing	Same as for non pregnant women, i.e. before starting ART and in case of virological failure
<b>SCENARIO</b>	
1. Women planning to be pregnant while already on ART	1. Maintain ART, unless taking some contra-indicated regimen during pregnancy (ddI + d4T, triple NRTI combinations)
2. Women becoming pregnant while already on ART	2. Maintain ART, unless taking some contra-indicated regimen during pregnancy (ddI + d4T, triple NRTI combinations)
3. Women becoming pregnant while treatment-naïve	3. Starting ART as soon as possible and not later than beginning of 2nd trimester is highly recommended
4. Women whose follow-up starts after week 28 of pregnancy	4. Start ART immediately and consider adding INSTI to obtain rapid HIV-VL decline in case of high HIV-VL
5. Women whose HIV-VL is not undetectable at third trimester	5. Perform resistance testing and consider adding INSTI to obtain rapid HIV-VL decline
Antiretroviral regimen in pregnancy	Same as non pregnant
	NVP not to be initiated but continuation is possible if started before pregnancy
	EFV can be started if other options are not available or suitable. Continuation of EFV is possible if already started before pregnancy
	Among PI/r, prefer LPV/r or ATV/r
Drugs contra-indicated during pregnancy	If RAL, DRV/r: could be continued
iv ZDV during labour	ddI + d4T, triple NRTI combinations
Single dose NVP during labour	Not necessary if HIV-VL < 50 copies/mL
Caesarean section	Not recommended
	Only if HIV-VL > 50 copies/mL at week 34-36

# ART in TB/HIV Co-infection

## Principles

Persons with TB should be started on standard TB therapy with 2 months rifampicin/isoniazid/pyrazinamide/ethambutol followed by 4 months rifampicin/isoniazid (choice of drugs and length of treatment depends on drug susceptibility and site of disease), see [Diagnosis and Treatment of TB in HIV-positive persons](#)

All persons with TB/HIV co-infection should start ART irrespective of CD4 count. Treatment supervision and adherence evaluation are very important.

## Suggested timing of ART initiation in TB/HIV co-infection according to CD4 count

< 50 cells/μL\* : As soon as TB treatment is tolerated and wherever possible within 2 weeks

≥ 50 cells/μL\*\* : Can be deferred until between 8 and 12 weeks of TB treatment, especially when there are difficulties with drug-drug interactions, adherence and toxicities

Although a RCT showed that early ART (within 2 weeks) did not reduce mortality in TB meningitis, recommendations on ART initiations should be based on the CD4 count in HIV-positive persons with TB co-infection.

\* Be aware of IRIS reaction in persons starting ART at low CD4 count levels and with early initiation of ART. Corticosteroids should be considered for treatment of symptomatic IRIS, with dosages and duration tailored according to response.

\*\* Although the data suggests a cut-off of 50 cells/μL, because of the daily variability in CD4 count, a cut-off of 100 cells/μL may be more appropriate.

## Recommended 1st line ARV combination with anti-TB medicines

TDF/FTC + RAL or TDF/FTC/EFV (see table for dose adjustment with rifamycins).

## Alternatives

Where combinations are not recommended or to be used with caution or because of resistance/intolerance, specialist HIV treatment advice should be sought.

- TDF/FTC + PI/r, using rifabutin instead of rifampicin (see table for dose adjustment of rifabutin). Use with caution.
- TDF/FTC + DTG bid\*\*\* with rifampin.

In countries where neither DTG nor rifabutin are available, following combinations could also represent a short-term alternative until anti-TB treatment has been completed.

- Rifampin plus fixed-dose combination of ABC/3TC/ZDV bid + TDF qd (if HIV-VL < 100,000 copies/mL).
- Rifampin plus double dose LPV/r or with RTV super boosted (400 mg bid) + LPV.
- For other regimens based on 2NRTIs plus NVP, RPV, ETV or MVC, consultation with an HIV specialist is recommended.

\*\*\* Only pharmacokinetic and not clinical data are available, use with caution.

## Important Drug-Drug Interactions between ART and rifampicin / rifabutin

ARV drug class	Specific ARVs	Drug-drug interactions and recommended adjustment of dose of either or both drugs
NRTIs		Rifampicin: standard dose of all drugs Rifabutin: standard dose of all drugs
PI/r and PI/c		Rifampicin: not recommended
PI/r	Monitor liver enzymes and, whenever possible, perform TDM for PI	Rifabutin: dose as 150 mg qd <sup>(i)</sup> . PI/r at standard dose
PI/c		Rifabutin: not recommended. If needed recommended dose of rifabutin: 150 mg qd <sup>(ii)</sup>
NNRTIs	EFV	Rifampicin: No dose change required. EFV: standard dose ARV TDM recommended after 2 weeks Rifabutin: 450 mg qd. EFV: standard dose
	NVP	Neither rifampicin nor rifabutin recommended
	RPV	Rifampicin: not recommended Rifabutin: standard dose. RPV dose should be increased (use with caution)
	ETV	Rifampicin: not recommended Rifabutin: standard dose of both drugs (few data – use with caution)
INSTI	EVG/c	Rifampicin: not recommended Rifabutin: 150 mg qd. EVG: standard dose. Use with caution.
	RAL	Rifampicin: standard dose. RAL 400 or 800 mg bid and perform TDM for RAL Rifabutin: standard dose of both drugs
	DTG	Rifampicin: standard dose. DTG 50 mg bid (use only in absence of INSTI resistance) Rifabutin: standard dose of both drugs
Other ART	MVC	Rifampicin: MVC 600 mg bid Rifabutin: Standard dose of MVC (300 mg bid in absence of a PI, 150 mg bid in presence of a PI)

- Initial pharmacokinetic studies in healthy volunteers showed that concentrations of rifabutin and its active metabolite were significantly increased when combined with PI/r. Thus, a reduction of rifabutin dosage to 150 mg x3/week was recommended to reduce the risk of rifabutin related toxicity. However, more recent pharmacokinetic data derived from HIV/TB co-infected persons have shown that the co-administration of LPV/r or ATV/r with rifabutin (150 mg x3/week) resulted in rifabutin concentrations that were lower than those observed with rifabutin 300 mg x1/day without PI/r suggesting that rifabutin dosage may be inadequate. Cases of relapses with acquired rifamycin-resistant TB have been described in co-infected persons treated with rifabutin 150 mg x3/week and LPV/r or ATV/r. The US guidelines for HIV treatment recommend the administration of rifabutin at 150 mg qd with PI/r. Due to the limited safety data with this dose and combination, persons receiving rifabutin 150 mg qd with PI/r should be closely monitored for rifabutin related toxicities (i.e. uveitis or neutropenia).
- Few data are available. Use with caution and always seek the advice of an HIV specialist. Some experts advise that, in presence of COBI a rifabutin dose of 150 mg x3/week may be used in order to reduce the risk of toxicity. If used at 150 mg qd, enhanced monitoring of rifabutin toxicity is needed.



## Post-exposure Prophylaxis (PEP)

PEP recommended in case of:

Risk	Nature of exposure	Status of source person
<b>Blood</b>	Subcutaneous or intramuscular penetration with iv or im needle, or intravascular device	HIV-positive or serostatus unknown, but presence of HIV risk factors
	Percutaneous injury with sharp instrument (lancet), im or sc needle, suture needle Contact > 15 min of mucous membrane or non intact skin	HIV-positive
<b>Genital secretions</b>	Anal or vaginal sex	Viraemic HIV-positive or serostatus unknown but presence of HIV risk factors
	Receptive oral sex with ejaculation	Viraemic HIV-positive
<b>iv drug use</b>	Exchange of syringe, needle, preparation material or any other material	HIV-positive

- Rapid testing of the source person for HCV and HIV (if HIV-status unknown) recommended
- If source person HIV-positive on ART, order resistance testing if HIV-VL detectable
- Individualise PEP according to the source's treatment history and previous resistance tests
- For sexual exposure, if HIV-positive source has documented undetectable HIV-VL, PEP is no longer recommended.
- PEP to be started ideally < 4 hours after the exposure, and no later than 48/72 hours
- Duration of PEP: 4 weeks
- PEP regimens: TDF/FTC (alternative: ZDV/3TC) + RAL bid, or + DRV/r qd or + LPV/r bid. TDF/FTC + DTG qd may be also considered as an alternative.
- Full sexual health screen in case of sexual exposure
- Follow-up:
  - HIV serology + HBV and HCV, pregnancy test (women) within 48 hours of exposure
  - Re-evaluation of PEP indication by HIV expert within 48-72 hours
  - Assess tolerability of PEP regimen
  - Transaminases, HCV-PCR and HCV serology at month 1 if source person HCV-positive (observed or suspected)
  - Repeat HIV serology after 2 and 4 months, syphilis serology after 1 month if sexual exposure

# Pre-exposure Prophylaxis (PrEP)

1. PrEP can be used in adults at high-risk of acquiring HIV infection.

- Recommended in HIV-negative men who have sex with men (MSM) and transgender individuals who are inconsistent in their use of condoms with casual partners or with HIV-positive partners who are not on treatment. A recent STD or use of post-exposure prophylaxis may be markers of increased risk for HIV acquisition.
- May be considered in HIV-negative heterosexual women and men who are inconsistent in their use of condoms and likely to have HIV positive partners who are not on treatment.

2. PrEP is a medical intervention that may not provide full protection against acquiring HIV, does not protect against other STDs and should be used in combination with other preventive interventions, including the use of condoms.

PrEP should be supervised by a doctor, experienced with sexual health and use of HIV medicines, possibly as part of a shared care arrangement.

The following procedures are recommended:

- Documented negative fourth generation HIV test prior to starting PrEP. During PrEP, this test should be repeated every 3 months, and PrEP should be stopped immediately in case of early clinical signs of HIV seroconversion or a positive HIV diagnostic test and the person referred for evaluation to an HIV unit.

- Before PrEP is initiated, HBV serology status should be documented. If HBsAg positive see [Clinical Management and Treatment of HBV and HCV Co-infection in HIV-positive Persons](#).

- Counsel that PrEP does not prevent other types of STD; screen for STD (including HCV) when starting PrEP and regularly during use of PrEP.

- Counsel that PrEP may impact renal and bone health (see page 45 and 41). Check renal function and bone mineral density according to guidelines on TDF use.

- Counsel that PrEP, like other prevention methods, only works when it is taken. Adherence counselling is recommended.

- Counsel that PrEP can be prescribed long term but that each consecutive PrEP prescription should be for a period of maximum 3 months (90 tablets) to ensure appropriate monitoring.

3. PrEP regimen

TDF/FTC 300\*/200 mg 1 tablet qd. For MSM with high-risk sexual behavior PrEP may be dosed 'on demand' (double dose of drug 2-24 hours before each sexual intercourse, followed by two single doses of drug, 24 and 48 hours after the first drug intake). If dosed 'on demand', the total dose per week should not exceed 7 tablets.

\* In certain countries TDF is labelled as 245 mg rather than 300 mg to reflect the amount of the prodrug (tenofovir disoproxil) rather than the fumarate salt (tenofovir disoproxil fumarate).

# Adverse Effects of ARVs & Drug Classes

**Bold:** Frequent effects

**Red:** Severe effects

**Black:** Neither Frequent nor Severe<sup>(i)</sup>

	Skin	Digestive	Liver	CV	Musculo-skeletal	Genito-urinary	Nervous	Body fat	Metabolic	Other	
<b>NRTIs</b>											
ABC	Rash*	Nausea* Diarrhoea*		IHD						*Systemic hypersensitivity syndrome (HLA B*5701 dependent)	
ZDV	Nail pigmentation	Nausea	Steatosis		Myopathy, Rhabdomyolysis			Lipoatrophy	Dyslipidaemia, Hyperlactaemia	Anaemia	
d4T		Pancreatitis	<b>Steatosis</b>				Peripheral neuropathy		Dyslipidaemia, Hyperlactaemia		
ddI			Steatosis, Liver fibrosis	IHD				Hyperlactaemia			
3TC											
FTC											
TDF <sup>(iii)</sup>					↓ BMD, Osteomalacia ↑ Fractures risk	↓ eGFR, Fanconi syndrome					
<b>NNRTIs</b>											
EFV	Rash		Hepatitis				Depression, Sleep disturbances, Headache, Suicidal ideation		Dyslipidaemia, Gynaecomastia	↓ plasma 25(OH) vitamin D, Teratogenesis	
ETV	Rash										
NVP	Rash*		Hepatitis*							*Systemic hypersensitivity (CD4 count and gender-dependent)	
RPV	Rash		Hepatitis			↓ eGFR <sup>(iv)</sup>	Depression, Sleep disturbances, Headache				
<b>PIs</b>											
ATV <sup>(v)</sup>		Nausea and Diarrhoea <sup>(ii)</sup>	Hyperbilirubinaemia, Jaundice, Cholelithiasis			↓ eGFR, Nephrolithiasis			Dyslipidaemia		
DRV <sup>(v)</sup>	Rash						Nephrolithiasis		Dyslipidaemia		
FPV <sup>(vi)</sup>	Rash				IHD				<b>Dyslipidaemia</b>		
IDV <sup>(vi)</sup>	Dry skin, Nail dystrophy			Jaundice	IHD		<b>Nephrolithiasis</b>		↑ Abdominal fat	Dyslipidaemia, Diabetes mellitus	
LPV					IHD		↓ eGFR			<b>Dyslipidaemia</b>	
SQV <sup>(vi)</sup>										Dyslipidaemia	
TPV <sup>(vi)</sup>				Hepatitis				Intracranial haemorrhage		Dyslipidaemia	
<b>Boosting</b>											
RTV						↓ eGFR <sup>(iv)</sup>					
COBI						↓ eGFR <sup>(iv)</sup>					

FI										
ENF	Injection nodules									Hypersensitivity
INSTI										
RAL		Nausea			Myopathy, Rhabdomyolysis		Mood changes			
DTG	Rash		Nausea			↓ eGFR <sup>(iv)</sup>	Headache			Systemic hypersensitivity syndrome (<1%)
EVG/c		Nausea, Diarrhoea	Hyperbilirubinemia			↓ eGFR <sup>(iv)</sup>	Headache			
CCR5 inhibitor										
MVC			Hepatitis	IHD						↑ Infections risk

- i **"Frequent effects" (events expected in at least 10% of treated HIV-positive persons), in bold**  
 "Severe effects" (events that can put a person's life at risk and represent a medical emergency), in red  
 "Neither frequent nor severe effects", in black
- ii Frequency and severity differs between individual ARVs.
- iii Tenofovir Disoproxil Fumarate (TDF) has been the classical prodrug of tenofovir. A new prodrug named Tenofovir Alafenamide Fumarate (TAF) may have a lower risk of tenofovir-related kidney and bone adverse effects but long-term experience is lacking.
- iv Due to inhibition of renal tubular creatinine secretion without affecting glomerular filtration itself.
- v ATV can be used unboosted, or boosted with low-dose RTV or COBI. ATV-related adverse effects are more common with boosting. DRV can be used boosted with low-dose RTV or COBI. Both low-dose RTV and COBI as boosters may cause similar minor digestive problems.
- vi Currently available but seldom used. Requires RTV-boosting.
- \* Refers to effects seen in relation to hypersensitivity reactions.

Note: the adverse effects included in the table above are not exhaustive, but represent the most important effects with a likely causal relation. Nausea, diarrhoea and rash are frequently observed in persons on ART, and these symptoms are indicated in the table for drugs where clinical experience suggests a possible causal link.

# Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs<sup>(i)</sup>

Non-ARV drugs	ATV/r	DRV/c	DRV/r	LPV/r	EFV	ETV	NVP	RPV	MVC	DTG	EVG/c	RAL	ABC	FTC	3TC	TDF	ZDV	
Cardiovascular drugs	atorvastatin	↑	↑	↑	↑490%	↓43%	↓37%	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	fluvastatin	↔	↑	↔	↔	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	pravastatin	↔	↑	↑81%	↔	↓44%	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	rosuvastatin	↑213%	↑	↑48%	↑107%	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑38%	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	simvastatin	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓68%	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	amlodipine	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	diltiazem	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↓69%	↓E	↓	E	E	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	metoprolol	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	verapamil	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↓	↓E	↓	E	E	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	warfarin	↑ or ↓	↑	↓	↓	↑ or ↓	↑	↑ or ↓	↔	↔	↔	↑ or ↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
CNS drugs	diazepam	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	midazolam (oral)	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	triazolam	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	citalopram	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	mirtazapine	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	paroxetine	↑↓?	↑↓?	↓39%	↑↓?	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑↓?	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	sertraline	↓	↑	↓49%	↓	↓39%	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	bupropion	↓	↔	↓	↓57%	↓55%	↔	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑?	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	pimozide	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↑	↓	↓	↔ <sup>iv</sup>	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	carbamazepine	↑D	↑D	↑	↑D	↓27%↓36%	D	↓D	D	D	D	D	D	↑	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>ix</sup>
lamotrigine	↓32% <sup>ii</sup>	↔	↓ <sup>ii</sup>	↓50%	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔		
phenytoin	↓D	D	↓D	↓D	↓D	D	↓D	D	D	D	D	D	D	↔	↔	↔	↓	
Anti-infectives	clarithromycin	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↓	↓E	↓	E	E	↑E	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	D	
	fluconazole	↔	↑?	↔	↔	↔	E86%	E100%	E	↔	↑?	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	E74%	
	itraconazole	↑E	↑E	↑E	↑E	↓	↓E	↓61%	E	E	↑E	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	rifabutin	↑	↑D	↑E50%	↑	↓38%	D37%	↑17%	D	*	↔	↑D	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	rifampicin	D72%	D	D	D	D26%	D	D58%	D80%	D	D54% <sup>x</sup>	D	D40%	D	↔	↔	↔	D47%
	voriconazole	↓	↑E	↓	↓	↓E	↑E	↓E	E	E	↔	↑E	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
Miscellaneous	antacids	D	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	D	↔	D	D	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	PPIs	D	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	D	↔	↔	↔	E	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	H2 blockers	D	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	D	↔	↔	↔	E	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	alfuzosin	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	beclometasone inhal.	↑? <sup>v</sup>	↑? <sup>v</sup>	↓11%	↑? <sup>v</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>v</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	buprenorphine	↑67%	↑	↑ <sup>vi</sup>	↔	↓50%	↓25%	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑35%	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	budesonide inhal.	↑	↑	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	ergot derivatives	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	E	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	ethinylestradiol	↓ <sup>vii</sup>	↑	↓	↓	↔ <sup>viii</sup>	↔	↓	↔	↔	↔	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	fluticasone inhal.	↑	↑	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
methadone	↓ <sup>ii, iii</sup>	↑?	↓16%	↓53% <sup>iii</sup>	↓52%	↑6%	↓≈50%	↓16%	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓	↔	↔	↔	E29-43%	
salmeterol inhal.	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>iii</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔		
sildenafil (erec. dys.)	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓37%	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔		
St John's wort	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔		
varenicline	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔		

**Comments**

<sup>i</sup> This table summarizes the drug-drug interactions between HIV therapy and some commonly prescribed co-medications as well as the drug-drug interactions of particular clinical relevance. This table is not exhaustive. For additional drug-drug interactions and for more detailed pharmacokinetic interaction data and dosage adjustments, see [www.hiv-druginteractions.org](http://www.hiv-druginteractions.org) (University of Liverpool).

**Legend**

↑ potential elevated exposure of non-ARV drug  
 ↓ potential decreased exposure of non-ARV drug  
 ↔ no significant effect  
 E potential elevated exposure of ARV  
 D potential decreased exposure of ARV  
 Numbers refer to decreased/increased AUC of non-ARV/ARV drugs as observed in drug interactions studies

<sup>ii</sup> no PK changes with unboosted PI  
<sup>iii</sup> ECG monitoring is recommended  
<sup>iv</sup> RPV manufacturer recommends caution when coadministering with another drug susceptible to prolong QT interval  
<sup>v</sup> increase in concentration of active metabolite observed with RTV 100 mg bid alone but without significant effect on adrenal function

<sup>vi</sup> concentration of parent drug unchanged but concentration of metabolite increased  
<sup>vii</sup> increase in ethinylestradiol with unboosted ATV  
<sup>viii</sup> no effect on ethinylestradiol but ↓ progestin  
<sup>ix</sup> potential haematological toxicity  
<sup>x</sup> administer DTG at a dose of 50 mg bid in treatment naïve or INSTI naïve HIV-positive persons. Alternative to rifampicin should be used where possible for INSTI-experienced HIV-positive persons with certain INSTI-associated resistance substitutions or clinically suspected INSTI resistance

\* no dose adjustment for MVC in absence of PI. With PI (except TPV/r; FPV/r), give MVC 150 mg bid

**Colour legend**

↔ no clinically significant interaction expected.  
 E these drugs should not be co-administered.  
 D potential interaction which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.  
 ↑/↓ potential interaction predicted to be of weak intensity (< 2 fold ↑AUC or < 50% ↓AUC). A dosage adjustment is *a priori* not recommended unless the drug has a narrow therapeutic index.

Note: the symbol (green, amber, red) used to rank the clinical significance of the drug interaction is based on [www.hiv-druginteractions.org](http://www.hiv-druginteractions.org).

## Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs

Antidepressants		ATV/r	DRV/c	DRV/r	LPV/r	EFV	ETV	NVP	RPV	MVC	DTG	EVG/c	RAL
SSRI	citalopram	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	escitalopram	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	fluvoxamine	↑	↑	↑	↑	↔	↔	E	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	fluoxetine	↑	↑	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	paroxetine	↑↓?	↑↓?	↓39%	↑↓?	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑↓?	↔
	sertraline	↓	↑	↓49%	↓	↓39%	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
SNRI	duloxetine	↑↓	↑	↑↓	↑↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	venlafaxine	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	D	↔	↑	↔
TCA	amitriptyline	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	clomipramine	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	desipramine	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↑	↑	↑5% <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	doxepin	↑	↑	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	imipramine	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	nortriptyline	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	trimipramine	↑	↑	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
TeCA	maprotiline	↑	↑	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	mianserine	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	mirtazapine	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
Others	bupropion	↓	↔	↓	↓57%	↓55%	↔	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑?	↔
	lamotrigine	↓32%	↔	↓	↓50%	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	nefazodone	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓E	↓E	↓E	E	E	↔	↑	↔
	St John's wort	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D <sup>b</sup>	D	↔
	trazodone	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔

### Legend

- ↑ potential elevated exposure of the antidepressant
- ↓ potential decreased exposure of the antidepressant
- ↔ no significant effect
- D potential decreased exposure of ARV drug
- E potential elevated exposure of ARV drug
- <sup>a</sup> ECG monitoring is recommended
- <sup>b</sup> the US Prescribing Information recommends that co-administration should be avoided as there are insufficient data to make dosing recommendations.  
Numbers refer to decreased AUC of the antidepressant as observed in drug-drug interactions studies.

- SSRI** selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
- SNRI** serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
- TCA** tricyclic antidepressants
- TeCA** tetracyclic antidepressants

### Colour legend

- no clinically significant interaction expected.
- these drugs should not be co-administered.
- potential interaction, which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.
- potential interaction predicted to be of weak intensity (< 2 fold ↑AUC or < 50% ↓AUC). A dosage adjustment is *a priori* not recommended.

### Comment

The symbol (red, amber, green) used to rank the clinical significance of the drug interaction is based on [www.hiv-druginteractions.org](http://www.hiv-druginteractions.org) (University of Liverpool). For additional drug-drug interactions and for more detailed pharmacokinetic interaction data and dosage adjustments, refer to the above mentioned website.



# Drug-drug Interactions between Antihypertensives and ARVs

Antihypertensives		ATV/r	DRV/c	DRV/r	LPV/r	EFV	ETV	NVP	RPV	MVC	DTG	EVG/c	RAL	ABC	FTC	3TC	TDF	ZDV
ACE inhibitors	cilazapril	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	enalapril	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	lisinopril	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	perindopril	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	quinapril	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	ramipril	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	trandolapril	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
Angiotensin antagonists	candesartan	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	irbesartan	↓	↔	↓	↓	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	losartan	↓ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↓ <sup>a</sup>	↓ <sup>a</sup>	↑ <sup>b</sup>	↑ <sup>b</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	olmesartan	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	telmisartan	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	valsartan	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
β blockers	atenolol	↔ <sup>d</sup>	↔	↔	↔ <sup>d</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	bisoprolol	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	carvedilol	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	metoprolol	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	propranolol	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	Calcium channel blockers	amlodipine	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
diltiazem		↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓69%	↓E	↓	E	E	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
felodipine		↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
lacidipine		↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
lercanidipine		↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
nicardipine		↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓	↓E	↓	E	E	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
nifedipine		↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
nisoldipine		↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
verapamil		↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓	↓E	↓	E	E	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
Diuretics	amiloride	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	bendroflumethiazide	?	?	?	?	?	?	↔	↔	↔	↔	?	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	chlortalidone	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	furosemide	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	E	↔
	indapamide	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	torasemide	↓	↔	↓	↓	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
Others	doxazosin	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	spironolactone	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔

## Legend

- ↑ potential elevated exposure of the antihypertensive
- ↓ potential decreased exposure of the antihypertensive
- ↔ no significant effect
- D potential decreased exposure of ARV drug
- E potential elevated exposure of ARV drug
- <sup>a</sup> [parent drug] decreased but [active metabolite] increased
- <sup>b</sup> [parent drug] increased but [active metabolite] decreased
- <sup>c</sup> ECG monitoring recommended
- <sup>d</sup> risk of PR interval prolongation
- <sup>e</sup> use with caution as both LPV and calcium channel blockers prolong the PR interval. Clinical monitoring is recommended.

Numbers refer to decreased AUC of the antihypertensive as observed in drug-drug interactions studies.

## Colour legend

- no clinically significant interaction expected.
- these drugs should not be co-administered.
- potential interaction, which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.
- potential interaction predicted to be of weak intensity (< 2 fold ↑AUC or < 50% ↓AUC). A dosage adjustment is *a priori* not recommended.

Note: although some drug interactions are predicted to potentially require a dosage adjustment based on the drug's metabolic pathway, clinical experience with a particular antihypertensive and ARV drug may indicate that dosage adjustments are not an *a priori* requirement.

## Comment

The symbol (red, amber, green) used to rank the clinical significance of the drug interaction is based on [www.hiv-druginteractions.org](http://www.hiv-druginteractions.org) (University of Liverpool). For additional drug-drug interactions and for more detailed pharmacokinetic interaction data and dosage adjustments, refer to the above mentioned website.

# Drug-drug Interactions between Analgesics and ARVs

Analgesics	ATV/r	DRV/c	DRV/r	LPV/r	EFV	ETV	NVP	RPV	MVC	DTG	EVG/c	RAL	ABC	FTC	3TC	TDF	ZDV	
Non-opioid analgesics	aspirin	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	celecoxib	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	diclofenac	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	ibuprofen	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	mefenamic acid	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	naproxen	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	nimesulide	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	paracetamol	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	piroxicam	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
Opioid analgesics	alfentanil	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	buprenorphine	↑67%	↑	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↔	↓50%	↓25%	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	codeine	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓ <sup>e</sup>	↓ <sup>e</sup>	↓ <sup>e</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	dihydrocodeine	↓↑	↑	↓↑	↓↑	↓↑	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	fentanyl	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	methadone	↓ <sup>d</sup>	↑?	↓16%	↓53% <sup>d</sup>	↓52%	↑6%	↓≈50%	↓16% <sup>d</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	morphine	↓	↔	↓	↓	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	oxycodone	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	pethidine	↓ <sup>f</sup>	↑	↓ <sup>f</sup>	↓ <sup>f</sup>	↓ <sup>f</sup>	↓ <sup>f</sup>	↓ <sup>f</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	sufentanil	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
tramadol	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓ <sup>g</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	

## Legend

- ↑ potential elevated exposure of the analgesic
- ↓ potential decreased exposure of the analgesic
- ↔ no significant effect
- D potential decreased exposure of ARV drug
- E potential elevated exposure of ARV drug
- a clinical significance unknown. Use the lowest recommended dose particularly in HIV-positive persons with risk factors for cardiovascular disease, those HIV-positive persons at risk of developing gastrointestinal complications, HIV-positive persons with hepatic or renal impairment, and in elderly HIV-positive persons.
- b potential additive haematological toxicity
- c [parent drug] unchanged but [metabolite] increased
- d both drugs can potentially prolong the QT interval, ECG monitoring recommended
- e potential decrease of the analgesic effect due to the reduced conversion to the active metabolite
- f [parent drug] decreased and increase [neurotoxic metabolite];
- g [parent drug] decreased but no change [more active metabolite].
- h potential risk of nephrotoxicity which is increased if NSAID is used for a long duration, if the HIV-positive person has a pre-existing renal dysfunction, has a low body weight or receives other drugs that may increase TDF exposure. Concurrent use of NSAIDs with TDF warrants monitoring of renal function. Numbers refer to increased or decreased AUC of the analgesic as observed in drug-drug interactions studies.

## Colour legend

- no clinically significant interaction expected
- these drugs should not be co-administered
- potential interaction which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring
- potential interaction predicted to be of weak intensity (< 2 fold ↑AUC or < 50% ↓AUC). A dosage adjustment is *a priori* not recommended

## Comment

The symbol (red, amber, green) used to rank the clinical significance of the drug interaction is based on [www.hiv-druginteractions.org](http://www.hiv-druginteractions.org) (University of Liverpool). For additional drug-drug interactions and for more detailed pharmacokinetic interaction data and dosage adjustments, refer to the above mentioned website.

# Drug-drug Interactions between Contraceptives/Hormone Therapy Replacement Treatment and ARVs

		ATV/r	DRV/c	DRV/r	LPV/r	EFV	ETV	NVP	RPV	MVC	DTG	EVG/c	RAL	ABC	FTC	3TC	TDF	ZDV	
Estrogens	ethinylestradiol	↓19% <sup>a</sup>	↑	↓44% <sup>b</sup>	↓42% <sup>b</sup>	↔ <sup>d</sup>	↑22%	↓20% <sup>b</sup>	↑14%	↔	↑3%	↓25% <sup>e</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	estradiol	↓ <sup>f</sup>	↑	↓ <sup>f</sup>	↓ <sup>f</sup>	↓ <sup>f</sup>	↓ <sup>f</sup>	↓ <sup>f</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
Progestins	desogestrel	↑ <sup>g,h</sup>	↑ <sup>g,n</sup>	↑ <sup>g,h</sup>	↑ <sup>g,h</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>g,h</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	drospirenone	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↑ <sup>h,n</sup>	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	dydrogesterone	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	etonogestrel	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↑ <sup>n</sup>	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↑52% <sup>h</sup>	↓63% <sup>c</sup>	↓ <sup>c</sup>	↓ <sup>c</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	gestodene	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↑ <sup>n</sup>	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	levonorgestrel	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↑ <sup>n</sup>	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↓ <sup>c</sup>	↓ <sup>c</sup>	↓ <sup>c</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	medroxyprogesterone (IM)	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	medroxyprogesterone (oral)	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	norelgestromin	↑ <sup>j</sup>	↑ <sup>n</sup>	↑ <sup>i</sup>	↑83% <sup>j</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>i</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	norethisterone	↓ <sup>i,k</sup>	↑ <sup>n</sup>	↓14% <sup>i</sup>	↓17% <sup>i</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↓5% <sup>i</sup>	↓19% <sup>i</sup>	↓11%	↔	↔	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	norgestimate	↑85% <sup>h</sup>	↑ <sup>n</sup>	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↑126% <sup>h</sup>	↑14%	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	norgestrel	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↑ <sup>n</sup>	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↓ <sup>i</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>h</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
	Other	levonorgestrel (EC)	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓58% <sup>l</sup>	↓ <sup>l</sup>	↓ <sup>l</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
		mifepristone	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	E	E	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
ulipristal		↑	↑	↑	↑	↓ <sup>m</sup>	↓ <sup>m</sup>	↓ <sup>m</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	

## Legend

- ↑ potential increased exposure of the hormone
- ↓ potential decreased exposure of the hormone
- ↔ no significant effect
- D potential decreased exposure of HIV drug
- E potential elevated exposure of HIV drug
- a unboosted ATV increased ethinylestradiol AUC by 48%. Use no more than 30 microgram of ethinylestradiol if co-administered with unboosted ATV and at least 35 microgram of ethinylestradiol if co-administered with ATV/r
- b alternative or additional contraceptive measures are recommended or, if used for hormone replacement therapy, monitor for signs of oestrogen deficiency
- c the use of implants or vaginal rings is not recommended in women on long-term treatment with hepatic enzyme inducing drugs
- d no effect on ethinylestradiol exposure, however levels of co-administered progestin were markedly decreased. A reliable method of barrier contraception must be used in addition to oral contraception
- e European SPC states a hormonal contraceptive should contain at least 30 microgram ethinylestradiol
- f monitor for signs of oestrogen deficiency
- g increased conversion to active metabolite etonogestrel
- h when used in combined pill, oestrogen component is reduced. Given the lack of clinical data on the contraceptive efficacy, caution is recommended and additional contraceptive measures should be used
- i a reliable method of barrier contraception should be used in addition to oral contraception
- j norelgestromin is combined with ethinylestradiol and administered as transdermal patch. Ethinylestradiol was shown to be reduced which may compromise the contraceptive efficacy, caution is recommended and additional contraceptive measures should be used;
- k unboosted ATV increased norethisterone AUC by 2.1 fold
- l use 3 mg as single dose for emergency contraception. Of note: the doubling of the standard dose is outside the product licence and there is limited evidence in relation to efficacy
- m may reduce the efficacy of the emergency contraceptive pill
- n since no data are available to make recommendations on the use of DRV/c with combined or progestagen only oral or implanted contraceptives, alternative forms of contraception should be used. Numbers refer to increased or decreased AUC of the non HIV drug as observed in drug-drug interaction studies

**Comment:** transdermal application: first-pass metabolism avoided however hepatic metabolism still occurs and therefore there is a risk of DDI. Intrauterine administration: hormone (i.e. levonorgestrel) is released directly to the target organ before it is absorbed into the systemic circulation and therefore less likely to be affected by ARVs.

## Colour legend

- no clinically significant interaction expected.
- these drugs should not be co-administered.
- potential interaction which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.
- potential interaction predicted to be of weak intensity (< 2 fold ↑ AUC or < 50% ↓ AUC). No *a priori* dosage adjustment is recommended.

## Comment

The symbol (red, amber, green) used to rank the clinical significance of the drug interaction is based on [www.hiv-druginteractions.org](http://www.hiv-druginteractions.org) (University of Liverpool). For additional drug-drug interactions and for more detailed pharmacokinetic interaction data and dosage adjustments, refer to the above mentioned website.

## Drug-drug Interactions between Corticosteroids and ARVs

Corticosteroids	ATV/r	DRV/c	DRV/r	LPV/r	EFV	ETV	NVP	RPV	MVC	DTG	EVG/c	RAL	ABC	FTC	3TC	TDF	ZDV
Inhaled, oral, topic and/or injected corticosteroids	beclometasone (inhalation)	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↑ <sup>?a</sup>	↓ <sup>b</sup>	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	betamethasone	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↓	↓	↓	D	D	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	budesonide (inhalation)	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	clobetasol (topical)	↑ <sup>c,d</sup>	↑ <sup>c,d</sup>	↑ <sup>c,d</sup>	↑ <sup>c,d</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	dexamethasone	↑ <sup>c</sup> D	↑ <sup>c</sup> D	↑ <sup>c</sup> D	↑ <sup>c</sup> D	↓ D	↓ D	↓ D	D	D	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	flucinolone (topical)	↑ <sup>c,d</sup>	↑ <sup>c,d</sup>	↑ <sup>c,d</sup>	↑ <sup>c,d</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	fluticasone (inhalation)	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	hydrocortisone (oral)	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	hydrocortisone (topical)	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	methylprednisolone	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	mometasone (inhalation)	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	prednisolone (oral)	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↓ 40%	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	prednisone	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↓ 40%	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	triamcinolone	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔

### Legend

- ↑ potential increased exposure of the corticosteroid
- ↓ potential decreased exposure of the corticosteroid
- ↔ no significant effect
- D potential decreased exposure of HIV drug
- E potential elevated exposure of HIV drug
- a co-administration of RTV (100 mg bid) increased the concentrations of the active metabolite (beclometasone-17-monopropionate) but no significant effect on adrenal function was seen. Caution is still warranted, use the lowest possible corticosteroid dose and monitor for corticosteroid side effects
- b DRV/r decreased the exposure of active metabolite (beclometasone-17-monopropionate), no significant effect on adrenal function was seen
- c risk of having elevated corticosteroid levels, Cushing's syndrome and adrenal suppression. This risk is present for oral, injected but also for topical, inhaled or eye drops corticosteroid
- d the extent of percutaneous absorption is determined by many factors such as degree of inflammation and alteration of the skin, duration, frequency and surface of application, use of occlusive dressings

### Colour legend

- no clinically significant interaction expected.
- these drugs should not be co-administered.
- potential interaction which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.

### Comment

The symbol (red, amber, green) used to rank the clinical significance of the drug interaction is based on [www.hiv-druginteractions.org](http://www.hiv-druginteractions.org) (University of Liverpool). For additional drug-drug interactions and for more detailed pharmacokinetic interaction data and dosage adjustments, refer to the above mentioned website.

# Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs

Effect of ARVs on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite

Legend:

- Arrows indicate effect of antiretrovirals on antimalarial drug/key metabolite
- Green no clinically significant interaction expected
- Orange potential interaction (consider treatment ahead of travel and therapeutic drug monitoring)
- Red clinically relevant interaction, do not use or use with caution

Mefloquine (M)		
Metabolism	CYP 3A4	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	↓	No
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→	No
PI, COBI	↑ M may reduce PI/c (RTV ca. 35%)	Potential

Artemisinins (A)		
Artemisinins and its key metabolite, dihydroartemisinin, are active compounds		
Metabolism	CYP 2B6, 3A4, 2C19	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	↓ A & dihydroartemisinin; A & metabolites reduce NVP, but not EFV/ETV	Do not use or use with caution
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→ A may reduce RPV, MVC	Potential
PI, COBI	↑ Increase A: monitor toxicity (liver)	Potential

Lumefantrin (L)		
Metabolism	CYP 3A4	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	↓	Potential
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→	No
PI, COBI	↑ LPV increases L 2-3x	Do not use or use with caution

Atovaquone (At), Proguanil (P)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Atovaquone increases ZDV levels by 35%</li> <li>• Synergy with atovaquone is related to proguanil, not its active metabolite; therefore presumably no net effect of induction/inhibition</li> </ul>		
Metabolism	CYP 2C19	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	↓ ETV is increased	Potential
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→	No
PI, COBI	↓ At & P take with fat meal, consider dose increase	Potential

Doxycycline		
Metabolism	NA	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	possibly ↓	Potential
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→	No
PI, COBI	→	No

Chloroquine		
Metabolism	CYP 3A4, 2D6	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	→	No
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→	No
PI, COBI	→	No

Quinine (Q)		
Metabolism	CYP 3A4, 2D6	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	↓ Consider dose increase	Potential
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→	No
PI, COBI	↑ RTV increases Q 4x: consider dose reduction, monitor toxicity (tinnitus). CAVE: PI & Q prolong QT	Potential

Primaquine		
Metabolism	CYP 1A2, 2D6, 3A4	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	N/A	Potential
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→	No
PI, COBI	N/A	



## Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Hepatic Function

NRTIs	
<b>ABC</b>	Child-Pugh Class A: 200 mg bid (use oral solution) Child-Pugh Class B or C: Contraindicated
<b>ddl</b>	Contraindicated If used no dosage adjustment
<b>d4T</b>	Contraindicated If used no dosage adjustment
<b>FTC</b>	No dosage adjustment
<b>3TC</b>	No dosage adjustment
<b>TDF</b>	No dosage adjustment
<b>TDF/FTC</b>	No dosage adjustment
<b>ZDV</b>	Reduce dose by 50% or double the interval between doses if Child-Pugh Class C
NNRTIs	
<b>EFV</b>	No dosage adjustment; use with caution in persons with hepatic impairment
<b>TDF/FTC/EFV</b>	
<b>ETV</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment Child-Pugh Class C: no data
<b>NVP</b>	Child-Pugh Class B or C: contraindicated
<b>RPV</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment Child Pugh Class C: no data

PIs	
<b>ATV</b>	Child-Pugh Class B: 300 mg qd Child-Pugh Class C: not recommended RTV boosting is not recommended in persons with hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh Class B or C)
<b>DRV</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment Child-Pugh Class C: not recommended
<b>DRV/c</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment Child-Pugh Class C: not recommended
<b>FPV</b>	<b>PI-naïve persons:</b> Child-Pugh Class A or B: 700 mg bid Child-Pugh Class C: 350 mg bid <b>PI-experienced persons:</b> Child-Pugh Class A: 700 mg bid + RTV 100 mg qd Child-Pugh Class B: 450 mg bid + RTV 100 mg qd Child-Pugh Class C: 300 mg bid + RTV 100 mg qd
<b>IDV</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: 600 mg q8h Child-Pugh Class C: no data
<b>LPV/r</b>	No dosage recommendation; use with caution in persons with hepatic impairment
<b>RTV</b>	Refer to recommendations for the primary PI
<b>SQV</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: use with caution Child-Pugh Class C: contraindicated
<b>TPV</b>	Child-Pugh Class A: use with caution Child-Pugh Class B or C: contraindicated
FI	
<b>ENF</b>	No dosage adjustment
CCR5 Inhibitor	
<b>MVC</b>	No dosage recommendations. Concentrations will likely be increased in persons with hepatic impairment
INSTI	
<b>RAL</b>	No dosage adjustment
<b>EVG</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment Child-Pugh Class C: no data
<b>DTG</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment Child-Pugh Class C: no data
<b>TDF/FTC/EVG/c</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment Child-Pugh Class C: no data
<b>ABC/3TC/DTG</b>	Use separate compounds and refer to those adjustments

Note: Hepatic dysfunction is a good indication for TDM as clinical experience with these dose adjustments is very limited.

## Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Renal Function

eGFR <sup>(i)</sup> (mL/min)						Haemodialysis
	≥ 50	30-49	10-29	< 10		
<b>NRTIs</b>						
<b>ABC</b>		300 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required			
<b>ddI<sup>(ii)</sup></b>	≥ 60 kg	400 mg q24h	200 mg q24h	150 mg q24h	100 mg q24h	100 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>
	< 60 kg	250 mg q24h	125 mg q24h	100 mg q24h	75 mg q24h	75 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>
<b>d4T</b>	≥ 60 kg	30 mg q12h	15 mg q12h	15 mg q24h	15 mg q24h	15 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>
	< 60 kg	40 mg q12h	20 mg q12h	20 mg q24h	20 mg q24h	20 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>
<b>FTC</b>		200 mg q24h	200 mg q48h	200 mg q72h	200 mg q96h	200 mg q96h <sup>(iv)</sup>
<b>3TC</b>		300 mg q24h	150 mg q24h	100 mg q24h <sup>(iii)</sup>	50-25 mg q24h <sup>(iii)</sup>	50-25 mg q24h <sup>(iii), (iv)</sup>
<b>TDF<sup>(v)</sup></b>		300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q24h	300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q48h	Not recommended (300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q72-96h, if no alternative)	Not recommended (300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q7d, if no alternative)	300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q7d <sup>(iv)</sup>
<b>ZDV</b>		300 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required		100 mg q8h	100 mg q8h <sup>(iv)</sup>
<b>ABC/3TC</b>		600/300 mg q24h	Use individual drugs			
<b>ZDV/3TC</b>		300/150 mg q12h				
<b>ABC/3TC/ZDV</b>		300/150/300 mg q12h				
<b>TDF/FTC</b>		300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg q24h	300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg q48h	Use individual drugs		
<b>NNRTIs</b>						
<b>EFV</b>		600 mg q24h	No dose adjustment required			
<b>ETV</b>		200 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required			
<b>NVP</b>		200 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required			
<b>TDF/FTC/RPV</b>		300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200/25 mg q24h	Do not use			

eGFR <sup>(i)</sup> (mL/min)						Haemodialysis
	≥ 50	30-49	10-29	< 10		
<b>PIs<sup>(v)</sup></b>						
<b>ATV/r</b>		300/100 mg q24h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
<b>DRV/r</b>		800/100 mg q24h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
		600/100 mg q12h				
<b>DRV/c</b>		800/150 mg q24h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
<b>FPV/r</b>		700/100 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
<b>LPV/r</b>		400/100 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
<b>SQV/r</b>		1000/100 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
<b>TPV/r</b>		500/200 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
<b>Other ART</b>						
<b>RAL</b>		400 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
<b>DTG</b>		50 mg q24h	No dose adjustment			No clinical data; PK data suggest safety
<b>ABC/3TC/DTG</b>		600/300/50 mg q24h	Use individual drugs			
<b>TDF/FTC/EVG/c</b>		Do not initiate if eGFR < 70 mL/min	Discontinue if eGFR < 50 mL/min			
<b>MVC: co-administered without CYP3A4 inhibitors<sup>(vii)</sup></b>		300 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required			
<b>MVC: co-administered with CYP3A4 inhibitors<sup>(vii)</sup></b>		If eGFR < 80 mL/min 150 mg q24h <sup>(vii)</sup> except: 150 mg q12h if co-administered with FPV/r				

<sup>i</sup> eGFR: Use CKD-EPI formula; the abbreviated modification of diet in renal disease (aMDRD) or the Cockcroft-Gault (CG) equation may be used as an alternative; see <http://www.hivpv.org/>

<sup>ii</sup> Dose reduction if combined with TDF

<sup>iii</sup> 150 mg loading dose

<sup>iv</sup> After dialysis

<sup>v</sup> TDF and (boosted) PIs are associated with nephrotoxicity; consider alternative ART if pre-existing CKD, risk factors for CKD and/or decreasing eGFR, see [ARV-associated Nephrotoxicity](#) and [Kidney Disease: Definition, Diagnosis and Management](#)

<sup>vi</sup> Limited data available in persons with renal impairment; pharmacokinetic analysis suggests no dose adjustment required

<sup>vii</sup> See summary of product characteristics for specific recommendations; use with caution if eGFR < 30 mL/min

<sup>viii</sup> In certain countries TDF is labelled as 245 mg rather than 300 mg to reflect the amount of the prodrug (tenofovir disoproxil) rather than the fumarate salt (tenofovir disoproxil fumarate)

## Administration of ARVs in Persons with Swallowing Difficulties

Drug	Formulation	Crush tablets	Open capsules	Comment
<b>NRTIs</b>				
ABC	tablet (300 mg) solution 20 mg/mL	yes		Bitter taste. Crushed tablets can be added to small amount of semi-solid food or liquid, all of which should be consumed immediately
d4T	capsule (20, 30, 40 mg) oral solution 1 mg/mL	no	yes	Take on empty stomach
FTC	capsule (200 mg) solution 10 mg/mL	no	yes	Dissolve in $\geq 30$ mL of water, contains Na 460 $\mu\text{mol/mL}$ Bioequivalence: 240 mg solution = 200 mg capsule; adjust dosage accordingly
3TC	tablet (150, 300 mg) solution 10 mg/mL	yes		Crushed tablets can be added to small amount of semi-solid food or liquid, all of which should be consumed immediately
TDF	tablet (300 <sup>(i)</sup> mg)	yes		Better: dissolve in $\geq 1$ dL of water/orange or grape juice (bitter taste)
ZDV	capsule (250 mg) syrup 10 mg/mL	no	no	Sticky, bitter taste Better: use syrup or iv 6 mg/kg per day in glucose 5%
TDF/FTC	tablet (300 <sup>(i)</sup> /200 mg)	yes		Better: dissolve in $\geq 1$ dL of water/orange or grape juice (bitter taste)
ABC/3TC	tablet (600/300 mg)	no		Use solution of individual compounds
ZDV/3TC	tablet (300/150 mg)	yes		Disperse in $\geq 15$ mL water, alternative: use solution of individual compounds
ABC/3TC/ZDV	tablet (300/150/300 mg)	no		Use solution of individual compounds
<b>NNRTIs</b>				
EFV	tablet (600 mg)	yes		Difficult to dissolve; solution has lower bioavailability; if > 40 kg use 720 mg
	capsule (50, 100, 200 mg)	no	yes	
	solution 30 mg/mL			
ETV	tablet (200 mg)	no		Disperse in $\geq 5$ mL water. The glass should be rinsed with water several times and each rinse completely swallowed to ensure the entire dose is consumed.
NVP	tablet (200, 400 mg <sup>(ii)</sup> ) suspension 10 mg/mL	yes <sup>(ii)</sup>		Dissolve in water
TDF/FTC/EFV	tablet (300 <sup>(i)</sup> /200/600 mg)	no		
TDF/FTC/RPV	tablet (300 <sup>(i)</sup> /200/25 mg)	no		Crushing of tablets and dispersion into a liquid is not recommended. RPV is insoluble in water over a wide pH range.
<b>PIs</b>				
ATV	capsule (150, 200, 300 mg)	no	yes	Difficult to open; take with food
DRV	tablet (75, 150, 400, 600, 800 mg) solution 100 mg/mL	yes		Take with food. Crushed tablets can be added to small amount of semi-solid food or liquid, all of which should be consumed immediately
DRV/c	tablet (800/150 mg)	no		
FPV	tablet (700 mg) suspension 50 mg/mL			Bitter taste; adults take suspension on empty stomach
LPV/r	tablet (200/50 mg) solution (80/20 mg/mL)	no		42% alcohol, do not dilute with water (risk of precipitation), rinse with milk (no water); take with food, bitter taste: dilute with chocolate milk
RTV	tablet (100 mg) solution (80 mg/mL)	no		43% alcohol, do not dilute solution (risk of precipitation), rinse with milk (no water); bitter taste; take with food
SQV	tablet (500 mg)	no		
<b>Others</b>				
DTG	tablet (50 mg)	Yes		Tablets may be split or crushed and added to a small amount of semi-solid food or liquid, all of which should be consumed immediately
MVC	tablet (150, 300 mg)	yes		While the company does not have any specific kinetic information, crushing the tablet is not expected to negatively affect the bioavailability
RAL <sup>(iii)</sup>	tablet (400 mg) chewable tablets (25, 100 mg)	yes		The bioavailability of the chewable tablet is higher: 300 mg chewable tablet (= 400 mg film-coated tablet)
TDF/FTC EVG/c	tablet (300 <sup>(i)</sup> /200/150/150 mg)	no		Crushing of tablets and dispersion into a liquid is not recommended. EVG/c is practically insoluble in water
ABC/3TC/DTG	tablet (600/300/50 mg)	yes		Tablets may be split or crushed and added to a small amount of semi-solid food or liquid, all of which should be consumed immediately

Drug	Formulation	Crush tablets	Open capsules	Comment
<b>Prophylaxis/treatment of opportunistic infections</b>				
azithromycin	tablet (250, 500 mg) suspension 40 mg/mL	no		
cotrimoxazole	tablet (400/80 mg, forte 800/160 mg) solution 40/8 mg per mL	yes; forte difficult		Dilute solution 3-5 times with water (high osmolality)
fluconazole	capsule (50, 200 mg) suspension 40 mg/mL	no	yes	
pyrimethamine	tablet (25 mg)	yes		Take with food
valganciclovir	tablet (450 mg) solution 50 mg/mL	no	no	Difficult to dissolve
rifampicin	tablet (450, 600 mg)	yes		Take on empty stomach
	capsule (150, 300 mg)	no	yes	
	suspension 20 mg/mL			
rifabutin	capsule (150 mg)	no	yes	Mix with apple sauce, syrup (insoluble in water)
isoniazid	tablet (100, 150 mg)	yes		Take on empty stomach
pyrazinamide	tablet (500 mg)	yes		
ethambutol	tablet (100, 400 mg)	yes		Difficult to dissolve Better: use iv solution
rifampicin/isoniazid	tablet (150/100, 150/75 mg)	yes		Take on empty stomach
Rifater (rifampicin, isoniazid, pyrazinamide)	tablet (120/50/300 mg)	yes		Take on empty stomach
Rimstar (rifampicin, isoniazid, pyrazinamide, ethambutol)	tablet (150/75/400/275 mg)	yes		Take on empty stomach
ribavirin	capsule (200 mg)	no	yes	Disperse in orange juice, take with food

For recommendations on prophylaxis/treatment of opportunistic infections, see [Part V Opportunistic Infections](#)

- i In certain countries TDF is labelled as 245 mg rather than 300 mg to reflect the amount of the prodrug (tenofovir disoproxil) rather than the fumarate salt (tenofovir disoproxil fumarate).
- ii Extended release effect lost. Note: NVP 400 mg qd (immediate release) can lead to sub-therapeutic trough levels in individuals with higher body weight ( $\geq 90$  kg) compared to NVP 200 mg bid. Therefore, NVP bid administration should be preferred in individuals with higher body weight.
- iii Crushing tablets is not recommended in the product information however absorption of RAL was not compromised when the drug was crushed, dissolved in 60 mL warm water and administered by gastrostomy tube [9]. In addition, RAL drug absorption has been shown to be higher in HIV-positive persons taking RAL 400 mg bid by chewing the tablets as compared to swallowing the intact tablets [10].

# Part III Prevention and Management of Co-morbidities in HIV-positive Persons

The appropriate management of co-morbidities, which include cardiovascular, pulmonary, hepatic, metabolic, neoplastic, renal, bone, central nervous system disorders as well as sexual dysfunction, has increasingly become an integral part of the overall management of individuals living with HIV.

Potential contributors to co-morbidity pathogenesis include a higher prevalence of recognised risk factors, ART-exposure and toxicity, HIV itself as well as immune dysfunction/dysregulation and chronic immune activation/inflammation, associated with HIV or other co-infections (e.g. CMV, HCV).

Health care professionals other than HIV specialists, who are involved in the care of HIV-positive persons and who are not familiar with the use of ART, should consult their HIV specialist colleagues before introducing or modifying any type of medicines for co-morbidity. As intervals between visits to HIV-clinics are increasingly extended, HIV-positive persons can be expected to seek care more frequently with their primary care physician. In these situations, it is important to ensure some level of shared-care arrangement.

Conversely, many HIV physicians are not specialists in managing co-morbidities, and should seek expert advice where appropriate in the prevention and management of such conditions. Situations where consultation is generally recommended are indicated elsewhere in this document.

As individuals with treated HIV age, complex multiple co-morbidities often co-exist in the same person and may be associated with frailty and disability. Such circumstances may require a comprehensive “geriatric-type” multidimensional, multidisciplinary assessment aimed at appropriately capturing the composite of medical, psychosocial and functional capabilities and limitations of elderly HIV-positive persons.

Depending on future clinical research findings, these recommendations will be regularly updated as required. The online version at [www.eacsociety.org](http://www.eacsociety.org) and the EACS Guidelines App contain more detailed information and links to other relevant websites; these will be regularly updated. The current recommendations highlight co-morbidities that are seen frequently in the routine care of HIV-positive persons and those for which specific issues should be considered.

# Drug Dependency and Drug Addiction

## Characteristics of drugs used as opioid substitution therapy (OST)<sup>(i)</sup>

Feature	Methadone	Buprenorphine
Dose required to prevent withdrawal symptoms according to degree of opioid dependency	Linear relationship (from 10-300 mg per day)	Linear relationship for persons with less opioid dependency only – ceiling effect (max daily dose 24 mg)
Interaction with ARVs	Methadone plasma concentrations are reduced if used together with NNRTIs or PIs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NVP &amp; EFV: ↓ 50%</li> <li>• ETV: ↓ &lt; 10%<sup>(ii)</sup></li> <li>• LPV/r: ↓ 50%</li> <li>• SQV/r, DRV/r, FPV/r: ↓ 15-25%</li> <li>• ATV, IDV: ↓ &lt; 10%</li> </ul>	Buprenorphine (B) and active metabolite norbuprenorphine (N) plasma concentrations are reduced if combined with NNRTIs and increased if combined with some PIs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EFV: ↓ up to 50% (B) and 70% (N)</li> <li>• ATV/r, IDV, SQV/r: ↑ 50-100% (B&amp;N)</li> <li>• DRV/r: ↑ 50% (N)</li> <li>• <b>CAVE:</b> B reduces ATV; do not use without RTV or COBI boosting</li> </ul>
	<b>CAVE:</b> withdrawal symptoms if combined with ARV that decreases plasma concentration and risk of drug toxicity if such ARVs are interrupted – reverse if ARVs increase plasma concentration	
Risk of overdose	Yes	No if used as a co-formulation with naloxone
Causing QT prolongation on ECG	Yes (dose-response relationship) <sup>(iii)</sup>	No
Risk of obstipation	High	High
Type of administration	Tablet or liquid	Tablet applied sublingual
Risk of further impairment in persons with existing liver impairment	Yes	Yes

<sup>i</sup> See [Drug-drug Interactions between Analgesics and ARVs](#)

<sup>ii</sup> Note that despite ETV causes a decrease in the plasma concentration of methadone, the active methadone enantiomer is in fact increased 6% by ETV.

<sup>iii</sup> ECG recommended for daily methadone doses exceeding 50 mg; special caution with concomitant use of other drugs known to cause QT prolongation (e.g. certain PIs such as SQV/r as well as albuterol (USAN) or salbutamol (INN), amiodarone, amitriptyline, astemizole, chloroquine, clomipramine and moxifloxacin).



## Cancer: Screening Methods<sup>(i)</sup>

Problem	Persons	Procedure	Evidence of benefit	Screening interval	Additional comments
<b>Anal cancer</b>	MSM	Digital rectal exam ± anal cytology	Unknown; advocated by some experts	1-3 years	If anal cytology abnormal, anoscopy
<b>Breast cancer</b>	Women 50-70 years	Mammography	↓ Breast cancer mortality	1-3 years	
<b>Cervical cancer</b>	Sexually active women	Liquid based cervical cytology test	↓ Cervical cancer mortality	1-3 years	Target age group should include the 25 to 64 years at least. HPV testing may aid screening
<b>Colorectal cancer</b>	Persons 50-75 years	Faecal occult blood test	↓ Colorectal cancer mortality	1-3 years	Flexible sigmoidoscopy at 55-years is an alternative
<b>Hepatocellular carcinoma</b>	Persons with cirrhosis & Persons with HBV irrespective of fibrosis stage	Ultrasound and alpha-foetoprotein	Earlier diagnosis allowing for improved ability for surgical eradication	Every 6 months	
<b>Prostate cancer</b>	Men > 50 years	Digital rectal exam ± prostate specific antigen (PSA)	Use of PSA is controversial	1-3 years	Pros: ↑ early diagnosis. Cons: overtreatment; ambiguity about size of ↓ cancer-related mortality

<sup>i</sup> Screening recommendations derived from the general population. These screenings should preferably be done as part of national general population-screening programmes. Although non-Hodgkin's lymphoma has a higher incidence in HIV-positive persons than in the general population, it is currently unknown whether it can be screened. Careful examination of skin should be performed regularly to detect cancers such as Kaposi's sarcoma, basal cell carcinoma and malignant melanoma.

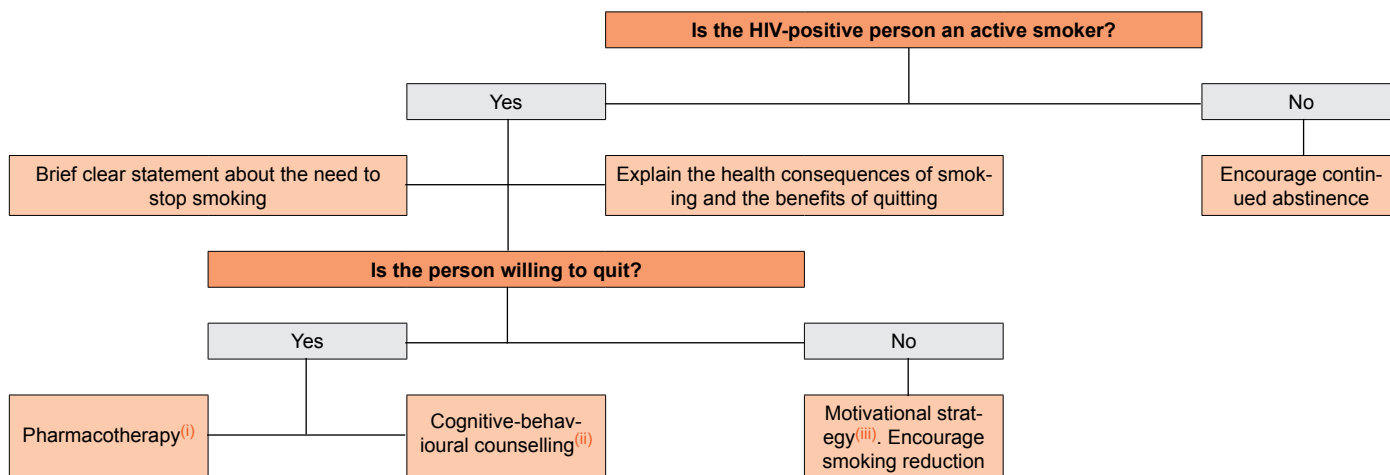
## Lifestyle Interventions<sup>(i)</sup>

<b>Dietary counselling</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dietary intervention should not interfere with the dietary requirements necessary for appropriate absorption of ART drugs</li> <li>• Keep caloric intake balanced with energy expenditure</li> <li>• Limit intake of saturated fat, cholesterol and refined carbohydrates</li> <li>• Reduce total fat intake to &lt; 30% and dietary cholesterol to &lt; 300 mg/day</li> <li>• Emphasise intake of vegetables, fruit and grain products with fibre</li> <li>• Cut back on beverages and foods with added sugar</li> <li>• Choose and prepare foods with little or no salt. Aim to eat less than 1,500 mg of sodium per day</li> <li>• Emphasise consumption of fish, poultry (without skin) and lean meat</li> <li>• Consider referral to dietician, one-week food and drink diary to discover 'hidden' calories</li> <li>• Avoid binge eating ('yo-yo dieting')</li> <li>• In persons with HIV-related wasting and dyslipidaemia, address wasting first and consider referral to dietician</li> <li>• Persons who are obviously overweight should be motivated to lose weight. Starvation diets are not recommended (immune defence mechanisms potentially decreased). Malnutrition has to be addressed where observed. Normal BMI range: 18.5-24.9; Overweight: 25.0-29.9, Obesity: &gt; 30.0 kg/m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The following questions are helpful to determine average alcohol intake               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. How often do you drink alcohol: never, ≤ 1/month, 2-4x/month, 2-3x/week, &gt; 4x/week</li> <li>2. If you drink alcohol, how much typically at a time: 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-9, &gt; 10 drinks</li> <li>3. How many times do you have 6 or more alcoholic drinks at one occasion: never, &lt; 1/month, 1x/month, 1x/week, more or less daily.</li> </ol> </li> <li>• Intake of alcohol should be restricted to no more than one drink per day for women and two drinks per day for men (&lt; 20-40 g/day).</li> <li>• In particular, persons with hepatic disease, adherence problems, inadequate CD4 cell increase, tumours, past tuberculosis, diarrhoea and other conditions associated with high alcohol intake should be motivated to decrease or stop alcohol intake.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Exercise promotion</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promote active lifestyle to prevent and treat obesity, hypertension and diabetes</li> <li>• Encourage self-directed moderate level physical activity (take the stairs, cycle or walk to work, cycling, swimming, hiking etc.)</li> <li>• Emphasise regular moderate-intensity exercise rather than vigorous exercise</li> <li>• Achieve cardiovascular fitness (e.g. 30 minutes brisk walking &gt; 5 days a week)</li> <li>• Maintain muscular strength and joint flexibility</li> </ul>

<sup>i</sup> Based on recommendations by the US Preventive Services Task Force

## Smoking cessation

HIV-positive tobacco users should be made aware of the substantial health benefits of smoking cessation which include reducing the risk of tobacco-related diseases, slowing the progression of existing tobacco related disease, and improving life expectancy by an average of 10 years. Regularly consider the following algorithm with two major questions:



Adapted from [6] and [7]

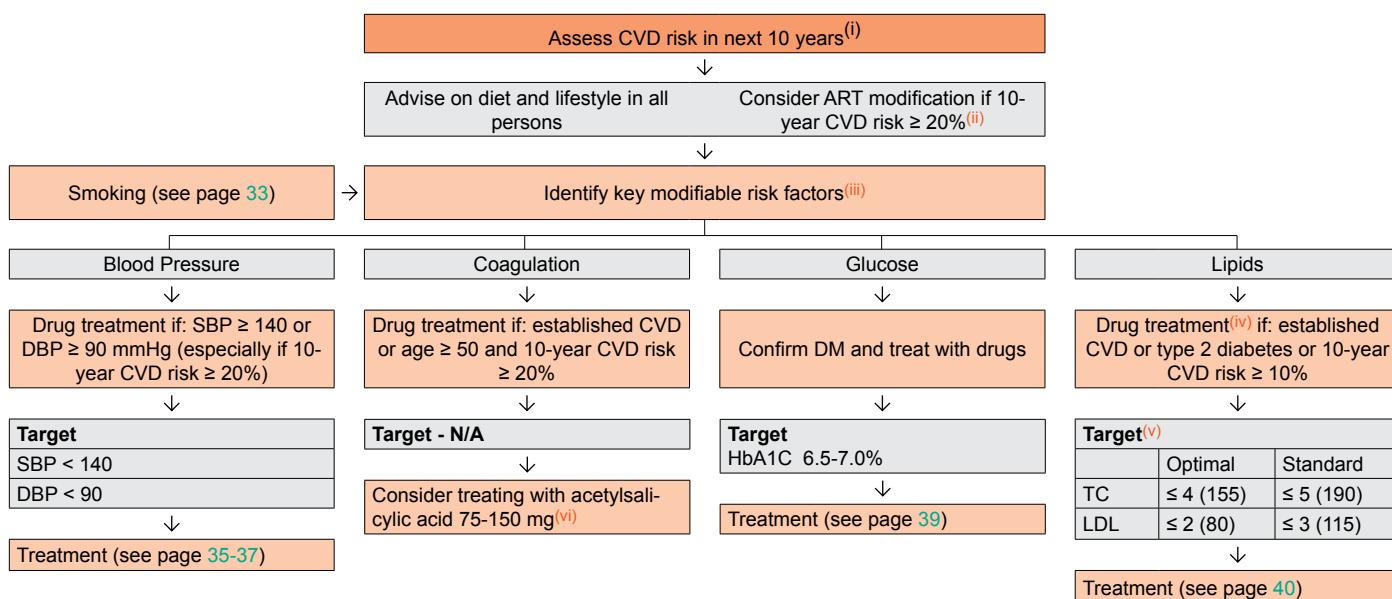
<sup>i</sup> Pharmacotherapy: Nicotine replacement therapy: Nicotine substitution (patch, chewing gum, spray), varenicline and bupropion are approved by the EMA. Bupropion is contraindicated with epilepsy and varenicline may induce depression. Bupropion may interact with PIs and NNRTIs, see [Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs](#)

<sup>ii</sup> Cognitive-behavioral counselling: Use specific available resources. Either individual or group interventions to better suit and satisfy the HIV-positive person. The programme should consist of four or more sessions lasting 30 minutes for 3-4 months.

<sup>iii</sup> Motivational strategy: Identify potential health risks of the smoker and to stratify both acute (e.g. exacerbations of COPD) and long-term (e.g. infertility, cancer) risks. Show the HIV-positive person the personal benefits of stopping smoking. Identify the barriers or obstacles that might impede the success of a quit attempt. Smoking cessation interventions should be delivered repeatedly, as long as the HIV-positive person is not willing/ready enough to quit smoking.

## Prevention of CVD

**Principles:** The intensity of efforts to prevent CVD depends on the underlying risk of CVD, which can be estimated<sup>(i)</sup>. The preventive efforts are diverse in nature and require involvement of a relevant specialist, in particular if the risk of CVD is high and always in persons with a history of CVD.



**i** Use the Framingham equation or whatever system local National Guidance recommends; a risk equation developed from HIV populations is available: see <http://www.hivpv.org>. This assessment and the associated considerations outlined in this figure should be repeated annually in all persons under care, see page 4-5, to ensure that the various interventions are initiated in a timely way.

**ii** Options for ART modification include:

- (1) Replace with NNRTI, INSTI or another PI/r known to cause less metabolic disturbances, see page 16-17
- (2) Consider replacing ZDV or ABC with TDF or use an NRTI-sparing regimen

**iii** Of the modifiable risk factors outlined, drug treatment is reserved for certain subgroups where benefits are considered to outweigh potential harm. Of note, there is a combined benefit of various interventions in target groups identified. Per 10 mmHg reduction in systolic blood pressure, per 1 mmol/L (39 mg/dL) reduction in TC and with use of acetylsalicylic acid, each reduces risk of IHD by 20-25%; the effect is additive. Observational studies suggest that smoking cessation results in about 50% less risk of IHD – and this is additive to other interventions.

**iv** See discussion on drug treatment of persons with lower CVD risk at [www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cholesterol/atp3\\_rpt.htm](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cholesterol/atp3_rpt.htm)

**v** Target levels are to be used as guidance and are not definitive – expressed as mmol/L with mg/dL in parenthesis. In case LDL cannot be calculated because of high triglyceride levels, the non-HDL-c (TC minus HDL-c) target should be used which is 0.8 mmol/L (30 mg/dL) higher than the corresponding LDL-c target. Target levels for TG are not listed because an independent contribution from TG to CVD risk is uncertain, and hence whether this condition should be treated, see page 40.

**vi** Evidence for benefit when used in persons without a history of CVD (including diabetics) is less compelling. BP should be reasonably controlled before Aspirin use in such a setting.

# Hypertension: Diagnosis, Grading and Management

Other risk factors, asymptomatic organ damage or disease	Blood pressure (mmHg)	Blood pressure (mmHg)	Blood pressure (mmHg)	Blood pressure (mmHg)
	High normal SBP 130-139 or DBP 85-89	Grade 1 hypertension SBP 140-159 or DBP 90-99	Grade 2 hypertension SBP 160-179 or DBP 100-109	Grade 3 hypertension SBP $\geq$ 180 or DBP $\geq$ 110
No other risk factors	• No BP intervention	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> for several months • Then add BP drugs targeting < 140/90	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> for several weeks • Then add BP drugs targeting < 140/90	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> • Immediate BP drugs targeting < 140/90
1-2 risk factors	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> • No BP Intervention	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> for several weeks • Then add BP drugs targeting < 140/90	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> for several weeks • Then add BP drugs targeting < 140/90	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> • Immediate BP drugs targeting < 140/90
$\geq$ 3 risk factors	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> • No BP intervention	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> for several weeks • Then add BP drugs targeting < 140/90	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> • BP drugs targeting < 140/90	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> • Immediate BP drugs targeting < 140/90
Organ damage, CKD stage 3 or diabetes	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> • No BP intervention	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> • BP drugs targeting < 140/90	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> • BP drugs targeting < 140/90	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> • Immediate BP drugs targeting < 140/90
Symptomatic CVD, CKD stage $\geq$ 4 or diabetes with organ damage/risk factors	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> • No BP intervention	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> • BP drugs targeting < 140/90	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> • BP drugs targeting < 140/90	• Lifestyle changes <sup>(i)</sup> • Immediate BP drugs targeting < 140/90

**BP** blood pressure  
**DBP** diastolic blood pressure:  
**SBP** systolic blood pressure

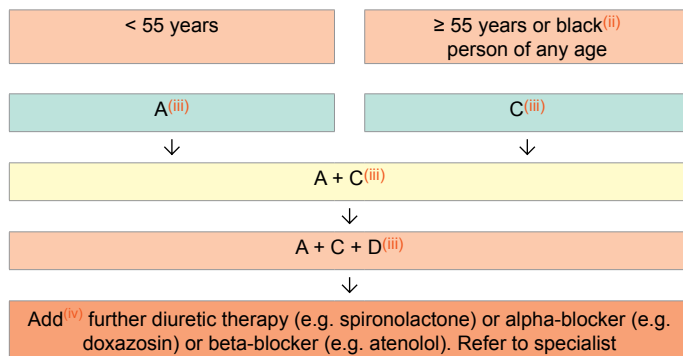
Repeated blood pressure measurements should be used for stratification

<sup>i</sup> Recommended lifestyle interventions, see page 33

Table adapted from [1].

# Hypertension: Drug Sequencing Management

## Choosing drugs<sup>(i)</sup> for persons newly diagnosed with hypertension



## Abbreviations + details

- A ACE inhibitor (e.g. perindopril, lisinopril or ramipril) or low cost angiotensin receptor blockers (ARB) (e.g. losartan, candesartan)
- C Dihydropyridine calcium-channel blocker (e.g. amlodipine). If not tolerated or if deemed at high risk of heart failure, 'D' drugs can be used instead. Where a C drug is preferred but not tolerated, verapamil or diltiazem may be used (note: dose with caution with PIs as these may increase plasma concentrations of these calcium-channel blockers, potentially leading to toxic reactions)
- D Thiazide-type diuretic\* e.g. indapamide or chlorthalidone
- i Some calcium-channel blockers interact marginally with the pharmacokinetics of ARVs, see [Drug-drug Interactions between Antihypertensives and ARVs](#)
- ii Black persons are those of African or Caribbean descent, and not mixed race, Asian or Chinese persons
- iii Wait 4-6 weeks to assess whether target, see page 35, is achieved; if not, go to next step
- iv Requirement of 4-5 drugs to manage hypertension needs specialist training
- \* This excludes thiazides (e.g. HCTZ, bendroflumethiazide etc.)

# Drug-drug Interactions between Antihypertensives and ARVs

Antihypertensives	ATV/r	DRV/c	DRV/r	LPV/r	EFV	ETV	NVP	RPV	MVC	DTG	EVG/c	RAL	ABC	FTC	3TC	TDF	ZDV
ACE inhibitors	cilazapril	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	enalapril	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	lisinopril	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	perindopril	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	quinapril	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	ramipril	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	trandolapril	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
Angiotensin antagonists	candesartan	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	irbesartan	↓	↔	↓	↓	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	losartan	↓ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↓ <sup>a</sup>	↓ <sup>a</sup>	↑ <sup>b</sup>	↑ <sup>b</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	olmesartan	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	telmisartan	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	valsartan	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
β blockers	atenolol	↔ <sup>d</sup>	↔	↔	↔ <sup>d</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	bisoprolol	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	carvedilol	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↑	↑↓	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↑↓	↑↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	metoprolol	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	propranolol	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>d</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
Calcium channel blockers	amlodipine	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	diltiazem	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓69%	↓E	↓	E	E	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	felodipine	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	lacidipine	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	lercanidipine	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	nicardipine	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓	↓E	↓	E	E	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	nifedipine	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	nisoldipine	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
verapamil	↑ <sup>c</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>e</sup>	↓	↓E	↓	E	E	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
Diuretics	amiloride	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	bendroflumethiazide	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	↔	↔	↔	?	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	chlortalidone	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	furosemide	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	E
	indapamide	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
torasemide	↓	↔	↓	↓	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	
Others	doxazosin	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	spironolactone	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔

## Legend

- ↑ potential elevated exposure of the antihypertensive
- ↓ potential decreased exposure of the antihypertensive
- ↔ no significant effect
- D potential decreased exposure of ARV drug
- E potential elevated exposure of ARV drug
- <sup>a</sup> [parent drug] decreased but [active metabolite] increased
- <sup>b</sup> [parent drug] increased but [active metabolite] decreased
- <sup>c</sup> ECG monitoring recommended
- <sup>d</sup> risk of PR interval prolongation
- <sup>e</sup> use with caution as both LPV and calcium channel blockers prolong the PR interval. Clinical monitoring is recommended.

Numbers refer to decreased AUC of the antihypertensive as observed in drug-drug interactions studies.

## Colour legend

- no clinically significant interaction expected.
- these drugs should not be co-administered.
- potential interaction, which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.
- potential interaction predicted to be of weak intensity (< 2 fold ↑AUC or < 50% ↓AUC). A dosage adjustment is *a priori* not recommended.

Note: although some drug interactions are predicted to potentially require a dosage adjustment based on the drug's metabolic pathway, clinical experience with a particular antihypertensive and ARV drug may indicate that dosage adjustments are not an *a priori* requirement.

## Comment

The symbol (red, amber, green) used to rank the clinical significance of the drug interaction is based on [www.hiv-druginteractions.org](http://www.hiv-druginteractions.org) (University of Liverpool). For additional drug-drug interactions and for more detailed pharmacokinetic interaction data and dosage adjustments, refer to the above mentioned website.

## Type 2 Diabetes: Diagnosis

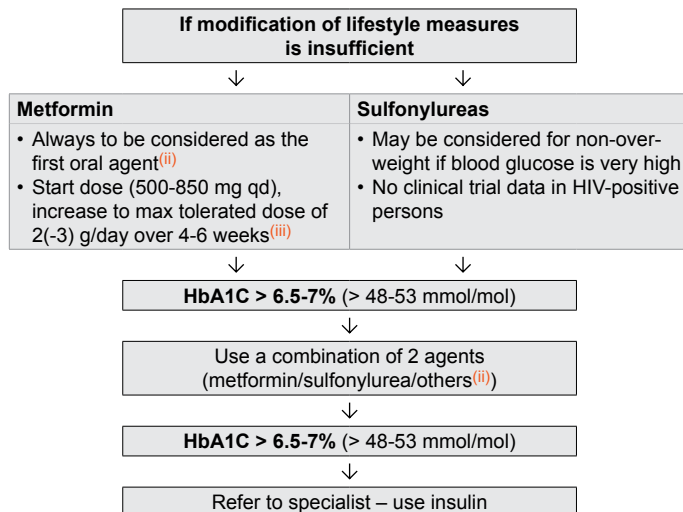
### Diagnostic criteria<sup>(i)</sup>

	Fasting plasma glucose mmol/L (mg/dL) <sup>(ii)</sup>	Oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT) 2-h value mmol/L (mg/dL) <sup>(iii)</sup>	HbA1c <sup>(iv)</sup> (mmol/mol)
<b>Diabetes</b>	≥ 7.0 (126) OR→	≥ 11.1 (200)	≥ 6.5% (≥ 48)
<b>Impaired glucose tolerance (IGT)</b>	< 7.0 (126) AND→	7.8 – 11.0 (140-199)	Prediabetes 5.7-6.4% (39-47)
<b>Impaired fasting glucose (IFG)</b>	5.7– 6.9 AND (100-125)	< 7.8 (140)	

- i As defined by WHO and [2]
- ii An abnormal finding should be repeated before confirming the diagnosis
- iii Recommended in persons with fasting blood glucose of 5.7 - 6.9 mmol/L (100-125 mg/dL) as it may identify persons with overt diabetes
- iv Do not use HbA1c in presence of haemoglobinopathies, increased erythrocyte turnover and severe liver or kidney dysfunction. Falsely high values are measured under supplementation with iron, vitamin C and E as well as older age (age > 70: HbA1c + 0.4%). HbA1c values in treated HIV-positive persons, particularly when on ABC, tend to underestimate type 2 diabetes. Both IGT and IFG increase CVD morbidity and mortality, and increase the risk of developing diabetes by 4-6 fold. These persons should be targeted for lifestyle intervention, and their CVD risk factors must be evaluated and treated.



## Type 2 Diabetes<sup>(i)</sup>: Management



### Treatment goals:

Prevention of hyper-/hypoglycaemia, glucose control (HbA1c < 6.5-7% without hypoglycaemia, fasting plasma glucose 4-6 mmol/L (73-110 mg/dL), prevention of long-term complications

- Normal blood lipids, see page 34, and blood pressure < 130/80 mmHg, see page 35.
- Acetylsalicylic acid (75-150 mg/qd) considered in diabetics with elevated underlying CVD risk, see page 34.
- Nephropathy, polyneuropathy and retinopathy screening should be performed as in diabetic persons without HIV
- Consultation with a specialist in diabetology is recommended

- i Type 1 diabetes should be treated according to national guidelines.
- ii Metformin may worsen lipoatrophy. Very limited data for any oral antidiabetic agents in terms of CVD prevention, and no data in HIV-positive persons. Incretins (DDP4 inhibitors [e.g. saxagliptin, sitagliptin] and GLP-1 agonists [e.g. liraglutide & exenatide] are currently being evaluated in several major morbidity/mortality studies (neutral results to date); no clinically significant drug-drug interaction or adverse effects on CD4 counts expected; clinical use of pioglitazone questioned by its side effects; HbA1c targets up to 7.5% can be considered for older persons with long-standing type 2 diabetes and evidence of CVD.
- iii Consider lower dose in individuals with mild to moderate CKD or individuals receiving DTG.

## Dyslipidaemia

**Principles:** Higher LDL-c levels increase risk of CVD, hence reduction diminishes this risk (see table below for drugs used on this indication); the reverse is probably true for HDL-c but trial data are less compelling. The CVD risk implications from higher than normal TG levels are even less clear, as TG has not consistently been shown to independently predict the risk of CVD. Furthermore, the clinical benefit of treating moderate hypertriglyceridaemia is uncertain; very high TG (> 10 mmol/L or > 900 mg/dL) increase risk of pancreatitis.

Less calories, more exercise, reducing bodyweight, and stopping smoking tend to improve HDL. Eating fish, reducing calories, saturated fat and alcohol intake reduce triglyceride levels. Reducing dietary saturated fat intake improves LDL-levels; if not effective, consider change of ART, then consider lipid-lowering medication, see page 34. Statins should be used by all those with established vascular disease and among those with type 2 diabetes or at high risk of CVD, irrespective of lipid levels.

### Drugs used to lower LDL-c

Drug class	Drug	Dose	Side effects	Advise on use of statin together with ART	
				use with PI/r	use with NNRTIs
Statin <sup>(i,ix)</sup>	atorvastatin <sup>(ii)</sup>	10-80 mg qd	Gastrointestinal symptoms, headache, insomnia, rhabdomyolysis (rare) and toxic hepatitis	Start with low dose <sup>(v)</sup> (max: 40 mg)	Consider higher dose <sup>(vi)</sup>
	fluvastatin <sup>(iii)</sup>	20-80 mg qd		Consider higher dose <sup>(vi)</sup>	Consider higher dose <sup>(vi)</sup>
	pravastatin <sup>(iii)</sup>	20-80 mg qd		Consider higher dose <sup>(vi,vii)</sup>	Consider higher dose <sup>(vi)</sup>
	rosuvastatin <sup>(ii)</sup>	5-40 mg qd		Start with low dose <sup>(v)</sup> (max: 20 mg)	Start with low dose <sup>(v)</sup>
	simvastatin <sup>(ii)</sup>	10-40 mg qd		Contraindicated	
Intestinal cholesterol absorption inhibitor <sup>(f,viii)</sup>	ezetimibe <sup>(iv)</sup>	10 mg qd	Gastrointestinal symptoms	No known drug-drug interactions with ART	

- i** A statin is preferred first-line therapy; different statins have variable intrinsic LDL-c lowering ability
- ii, iii, iv** Target levels for LDL-c, see page 34. In persons where LDL-c targets are difficult to achieve, consult/refer to specialist
- ii, iii, iv** Expected range of reductions of LDL-c: **ii** 1.5-2.5 mmol/L (60-100 mg/dL), **iii** 0.8-1.5 mmol/L (35-60 mg/dL), **iv** 0.2-0.5 mmol/L (10-20 mg/dL)
- v, vi** The ARV may **v** inhibit (statin toxicity, ↓ dose) or **vi** induce (=less effect of statin, ↑ dose gradually to achieve expected benefit **ii, iii**) the excretion of the statin
- vii** **Exception:** If used with DRV/r, start with lower dose of pravastatin
- viii** This agent can be used for HIV-positive persons intolerant of statins or added to a statin when LDL reduction is inadequate despite maximally tolerated statin
- ix** Pitavastatin has as yet no morbidity/mortality trial data to support its use but may have advantages of fewer drug-drug interactions, more HDL increase and less adverse glucose effect than other statins

## Bone Disease: Screening and Diagnosis

Condition	Characteristics	Risk factors	Diagnostic tests									
<p><b>Osteopenia</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Postmenopausal women and men aged <math>\geq 50</math> years with BMD T-score -1 to -2.5</li> </ul> <p><b>Osteoporosis</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Postmenopausal women and men aged <math>\geq 50</math> years with BMD T-score <math>\leq -2.5</math></li> <li>Premenopausal women and men aged <math>&lt; 50</math> years with BMD Z-score <math>\leq -2</math> and fragility fracture</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduced bone mass</li> <li>Increased incidence of fractures in HIV-positive persons</li> <li>Asymptomatic until fractures occur</li> </ul> <p>Common in HIV</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to 60% prevalence of osteopenia</li> <li>Up to 10-15% prevalence of osteoporosis</li> <li>Aetiology multifactorial</li> <li>Loss of BMD observed with antiretroviral initiation</li> <li>Greater loss of BMD with initiation of certain ARVs<sup>(i)</sup></li> </ul>	<p>Consider classic risk factors<sup>(ii)</sup></p> <p>Consider DXA in any person with <math>\geq 1</math> of:<sup>(iii)</sup></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Postmenopausal women</li> <li>Men <math>\geq 50</math> years</li> <li>History of low impact fracture</li> <li>High risk for falls<sup>(iv)</sup></li> <li>Clinical hypogonadism (symptomatic, see <a href="#">Sexual Dysfunction</a>)</li> <li>Oral glucocorticoid use (minimum 5 mg/qd prednisone equivalent for <math>&gt; 3</math> months)</li> </ol> <p>Preferably perform DXA in those with above risk factors prior to ART initiation. Assess effect of risk factors on fracture risk by including DXA results in the FRAX® score (<a href="http://www.shef.ac.uk/FRAX">www.shef.ac.uk/FRAX</a>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only use if <math>&gt; 40</math> years</li> <li>May underestimate risk in HIV-positive persons</li> <li>Consider using HIV as a cause of secondary osteoporosis<sup>(v)</sup></li> </ul>	<p><b>DXA scan</b></p> <p><b>Rule out causes of secondary osteoporosis if BMD low<sup>(vi)</sup></b></p> <p><b>Lateral spine X-rays</b> (lumbar and thoracic) if low spine BMD, osteoporosis on DXA, or significant height loss or kyphosis develops. (DXA-based vertebral fracture assessment [VFA] can be used as an alternative to lateral spine X-ray).</p>									
<b>Osteomalacia</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defective bone mineralisation</li> <li>Increased risk of fractures and bone pain</li> <li>Vitamin D deficiency may cause proximal muscle weakness</li> <li>High prevalence (<math>&gt; 80\%</math>) of vitamin D insufficiency in some HIV cohorts and in the general population</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dark skin</li> <li>Dietary deficiency</li> <li>Avoidance of sun exposure</li> <li>Malabsorption</li> <li>Obesity</li> <li>Renal phosphate wasting<sup>(vii)</sup></li> </ul>	<p>Measure 25(OH) vitamin D in all persons at presentation</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>ng/mL</th> <th>nmol/L</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Deficiency</td> <td><math>&lt; 10</math></td> <td><math>&lt; 25</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Insufficiency</td> <td><math>&lt; 20</math></td> <td><math>&lt; 50</math></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>If deficient or insufficient, check PTH levels Consider vitamin D replacement if clinically indicated, see page 42</p>		ng/mL	nmol/L	Deficiency	$< 10$	$< 25$	Insufficiency	$< 20$	$< 50$
	ng/mL	nmol/L										
Deficiency	$< 10$	$< 25$										
Insufficiency	$< 20$	$< 50$										
<b>Osteonecrosis</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Infarct of epiphyseal plate of long bones resulting in acute bone pain</li> <li>Rare but increased prevalence in HIV</li> </ul>	<p><b>Risk factors:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low CD4 count</li> <li>Glucocorticoid exposure</li> <li>IVDU</li> </ul>	<b>MRI</b>									

- <sup>i</sup> Greater loss of BMD observed with initiation of regimens containing TDF and some PIs. Additional loss and gains in BMD observed with switch to and away from TDF-containing ARV regimens, respectively. Clinical relevance to fracture risk not determined.
- <sup>ii</sup> Classic risk factors: older age, female gender, hypogonadism, family history of hip fracture, low BMI ( $\leq 19$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>), vitamin D deficiency, smoking, physical inactivity, history of low trauma fracture, alcohol excess ( $> 3$  units/day), steroid exposure (minimum prednisone 5 mg/qd or equivalent for  $> 3$  months)
- <sup>iii</sup> If T-score normal, repeat after 3-5 years in groups 1 and 2; no need for re-screening with DXA in groups 3 and 4 unless risk factors change and only rescreen group 5 if steroid use ongoing.
- <sup>iv</sup> Falls Risk Assessment Tool (FRAT) [http://www.health.vic.gov.au/agedcare/maintaining/falls\\_dev/downloads/b2b\\_1a\\_frat.pdf](http://www.health.vic.gov.au/agedcare/maintaining/falls_dev/downloads/b2b_1a_frat.pdf)
- <sup>v</sup> If including BMD within FRAX, entering yes in the secondary cause box will not be considered in the FRAX algorithms, as it is assumed that secondary osteoporosis affects fracture risk solely through BMD. However, if the contribution of HIV infection to fracture risk is partially independent of BMD, fracture probability may be underestimated by FRAX.
- <sup>vi</sup> Causes of secondary osteoporosis include hyperparathyroidism, hyperthyroidism, malabsorption, hypogonadism/amenorrhoea, diabetes mellitus, and chronic liver disease.
- <sup>vii</sup> For diagnosis and management of renal phosphate wasting, see [Indications and Tests for Proximal Renal Tubulopathy \(PRT\)](#).

## Vitamin D Deficiency: Diagnosis and Management

Vitamin D	Test	Therapy <sup>(i)</sup>
<b>Deficiency:</b> < 10 ng/mL (< 25 nmol/L) <sup>(ii)</sup> <b>Insufficiency:</b> < 20 ng/mL (< 50 nmol/L)	Serum 25 hydroxy vitamin D (25(OH) vitamin D) If deficient, consider checking parathyroid hormone (PTH), calcium, phosphate <sup>(iii)</sup> , alkaline phosphatase	If vitamin D deficient, replacement recommended. Various regimens suggested <sup>(iv)</sup> Consider re-checking 25(OH) vitamin D levels 3 months after replacement. After replacement, maintenance with 800-2000 IU vitamin D daily.
<b>Vitamin D deficiency prevalent in both HIV+ and HIV- populations – may not be directly associated with HIV.</b>  <b>Factors associated with lower vitamin D:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dark skin</li> <li>• Dietary deficiency</li> <li>• Avoidance of sun exposure</li> <li>• Malabsorption</li> <li>• Obesity</li> <li>• Chronic kidney disease</li> <li>• Some ARVs<sup>(v)</sup></li> </ul>	Check vitamin D status in persons with history of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• low bone mineral density and/or fracture</li> <li>• high risk for fracture</li> </ul> Consider assessment of vitamin D status in persons with other factors associated with lower vitamin D levels (see left column)	Replacement and/or supplementation of 25(OH) vitamin D is recommended for persons with vitamin D insufficiency <sup>(vi)</sup> and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• osteoporosis</li> <li>• osteomalacia</li> <li>• increased PTH (once the cause has been identified)</li> </ul> Consider re-testing after 6 months of vitamin D intake

- i Can be provided according to national recommendations/availability of preparations (oral and parenteral formulations). Combine with calcium where there is insufficient dietary calcium intake. Consider that in some countries food is artificially fortified with vitamin D.
- ii Some experts consider a value of  $\leq 30$  ng/mL as vitamin D deficiency. Low vitamin D has a prevalence of up to 80% in HIV cohorts and was associated with increased risk for osteoporosis, type 2 diabetes, mortality and AIDS events. Consider seasonal differences (in winter approximately 20% lower than in summer).
- iii Consider that hypophosphataemia can be associated with TDF therapy. This phosphate loss through proximal renal tubulopathy may be independent of low vitamin D, see page 45. A combination of low calcium + low phosphate +/- high alkaline phosphatase may indicate osteomalacia and vitamin D deficiency.
- iv Expect that 100 IU vitamin D daily leads to an increase in serum 25(OH) vitamin D of approximately 1 ng/mL. Some experts prefer a loading dose of e.g. 10,000 IU vitamin D daily for 8-10 weeks in persons with vitamin D deficiency. The principal goal is to achieve a serum level  $> 20$  ng/mL (50 nmol/L) and to maintain normal serum PTH levels. Combine with calcium where potential for insufficient dietary calcium intake. The therapeutic aim is to maintain skeletal health; vitamin D supplementation has not been proven to prevent other co-morbidities in HIV-positive persons.
- v The role of HIV-therapy or specific drugs remains unclear. Some studies suggest an association of EFV with reductions in 25(OH)D but not 1.25(OH)D. PIs may also affect vitamin D status by inhibiting conversion of 25(OH)D to 1.25(OH)D.
- vi The implications of vitamin D levels that are below the physiological reference range but not markedly reduced and the value of supplementation are not completely understood.

## Approach to Fracture Reduction in HIV-positive Persons

<p><b>Reducing risk of fractures</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aim to decrease falls by addressing fall risks<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>• Ensure sufficient dietary calcium (1-1.2 g daily) and vitamin D (800-2,000 IU daily) intake<sup>(ii)</sup></li> <li>• Where appropriate, screen for osteoporosis<sup>(iii)</sup> and refer to national/regional guidelines on treatment of osteoporosis             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– If no guidelines available, consider bisphosphonate<sup>(iv)</sup> treatment in all osteoporotic postmenopausal women and men &gt; 50 years old (BMD T-score ≤ -2.5) and those with a history of fragility fracture. Consider treatment based on BMD alongside consideration of other risk factors for fracture, especially age.</li> <li>– Use bisphosphonate and ensure adequate calcium and vitamin D intake</li> <li>– No significant interactions between bisphosphonates and antiretrovirals</li> <li>– If antiretroviral naïve, consider options for ART that preserve BMD<sup>(v)</sup></li> <li>– If diagnosed with osteoporosis and requiring therapy, consider optimising ART to preserve or improve BMD</li> </ul> </li> <li>• In complicated cases (e.g. young men, premenopausal women, recurrent fracture despite bone protective therapy), refer to osteoporosis specialist</li> <li>• If on bisphosphonate treatment, repeat DXA after 2 years and reassess need for continued treatment after 3-5 years</li> </ul>
--	--

- i Falls Risk Assessment Tool (FRAT), see [http://www.health.vic.gov.au/agedcare/maintaining/falls\\_dev/downloads/b2b\\_1a\\_frat.pdf](http://www.health.vic.gov.au/agedcare/maintaining/falls_dev/downloads/b2b_1a_frat.pdf)
- ii See page 42 for diagnosis and management of vitamin D deficiency.
- iii See page 41 for screening and diagnosis of bone disease in HIV.
- iv Bisphosphonate treatment with either of: alendronate 70 mg once weekly po; risedronate 35 mg once weekly po; ibandronate 150 mg oral monthly or 3 mg iv every 3 months; zoledronic acid 5 mg iv once yearly.
- v BMD loss is greatest in the first year after ART initiation, with more BMD loss with ART regimens containing TDF and some PIs. Consider relative risk/benefit of using these agents in persons with high fracture risk.

# Kidney Disease: Definition, Diagnosis and Management

## Diagnosis of kidney disease

		eGFR <sup>(i)</sup>		
		≥ 60 mL/min	30-59 mL/min	< 30 mL/min
Proteinuria <sup>(ii)</sup>	UP/C <sup>(iii)</sup> < 50	Regular follow-up		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check risk factors for CKD and nephrotoxic medicines including ART<sup>(iv)</sup></li> <li>• Discontinue or adjust drug dosages where appropriate<sup>(v)</sup></li> <li>• Perform renal ultrasound</li> <li>• Urgent referral to nephrologist</li> </ul>
	UP/C <sup>(iii)</sup> 50-100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check risk factors for CKD<sup>(x)</sup> and nephrotoxic medicines including ART<sup>(iv, x)</sup></li> <li>• Discontinue or adjust drug dosages where appropriate<sup>(v)</sup></li> <li>• Perform renal ultrasound</li> <li>• If haematuria present with any level of proteinuria refer to nephrologist</li> <li>• Refer to nephrologist if new CKD or progressive decline in eGFR</li> </ul>		
	UP/C <sup>(iii)</sup> > 100			

## Management of HIV-associated kidney disease<sup>(vi)</sup>

Prevention of progressive renal disease	Comment
<b>1. ART</b>	Start ART immediately where HIV-associated nephropathy (HIVAN) <sup>(vii)</sup> or HIV immune complex disease strongly suspected. Immunosuppressive therapy may have a role in immune complex diseases. Renal biopsy to confirm histological diagnosis recommended
<b>2. Start ACE inhibitors or angiotensin-II receptor antagonists if:</b> a. Hypertension and/or b. Proteinuria	<b>Monitor eGFR and K<sup>+</sup> level closely on starting treatment or increasing dose</b> a. Blood pressure target: < 130/80 mmHg
<b>3. General measures:</b> a. Avoid nephrotoxic drugs b. Lifestyle measures (smoking, weight, diet) c. Treat dyslipidaemia <sup>(viii)</sup> and diabetes <sup>(ix)</sup> d. Adjust drug dosages where necessary <sup>(v)</sup>	CKD and proteinuria are independent risk factors for CVD

- i For eGFR: Use CKD-EPI formula based on serum creatinine, gender, age and ethnicity because eGFR quantification is validated >60 mL/min. The abbreviated modification of diet in renal disease (aMDRD) or the Cockcroft-Gault (CG) equation may be used as an alternative; see <http://www.hivpv.org/>.  
Definition CKD: eGFR < 60 ml/min for > 3 months (see <http://kdigo.org/home/guidelines/ckd-evaluation-management>). If not previously known to have CKD, confirm pathological eGFR within 2 weeks. Use of DTG, COBI and RTV boosted PIs is associated with an increase in serum creatinine/reduction of eGFR due to inhibition of proximal tubular creatinine transporters without impairing actual glomerular filtration: consider new set point after 1-2 months
- ii Urinalysis: use urine dipstick to screen for haematuria. To screen for proteinuria, use urine dipstick and if ≥ 1+ check urine protein/creatinine (UP/C), or screen with UP/C. Proteinuria defined as persistent if confirmed on ≥ 2 occasions > 2-3 weeks apart. If UP/C not available, use urine albumin/creatinine (UA/C), see <sup>(iii)</sup>
- iii UP/C in spot urine is preferred to UA/C as detects total urinary protein secondary to glomerular and tubular disease. UA/C largely detects glomerular disease and can be used for screening for HIV-associated renal disease where UP/C is not available, but is not appropriate for screening for tubular proteinuria secondary to drug nephrotoxicity (e.g. TDF). If both UP/C and UA/C are measured, UP/C > UA/C suggests tubular proteinuria. Screening values for UA/C are: < 30, 30-70 and > 70. UA/C should be monitored in persons with diabetes. UPC ratio is calculated as urine protein (mg/L) / urine creatinine (mmol/L); may also be expressed as mg/mg. Conversion factor for mg to mmol creatinine is x 0.000884  
Repeat eGFR and urinalysis as per screening table, see page 5
- iv Repeat eGFR and urinalysis as per screening table, see page 5
- v See [Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Renal Function](#)
- vi Joint management with a nephrologist
- vii HIVAN suspected if black ethnicity & UP/C > 100 mg/mmol & no haematuria
- viii See page 40
- ix See page 38-39
- x Different models have been developed for calculating a 5-years CKD risk score while using different nephrotoxic ARVs integrating HIV-independent and HIV-related risk factors [4], [5]

## ARV-associated Nephrotoxicity

Renal abnormality*	ARV	Management <sup>(vi)</sup>
<b>Proximal tubulopathy with any combination of:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Proteinuria: urine dipstick <math>\geq 1</math>, or confirmed increase in UP/C <math>&gt; 30</math> mg/mmol<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>2. Progressive decline in eGFR and eGFR <math>&lt; 90</math> mL/min<sup>(ii)</sup></li> <li>3. Phosphaturia<sup>(iii)</sup>: confirmed hypophosphataemia secondary to increased urine phosphate leak</li> </ol>	TDF	<b>Assessment:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tests for proximal renal tubulopathy/renal Fanconi syndrome<sup>(iii)</sup></li> <li>• Consider renal bone disease if hypophosphataemia of renal origin: measure 25(OH) vitamin D, PTH, DXA</li> </ul> <b>Consider stopping TDF if:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Progressive decline in eGFR and no other cause</li> <li>• Confirmed hypophosphataemia of renal origin and no other cause</li> <li>• Osteopenia/osteoporosis in the presence of increased urine phosphate leak</li> </ul>
<b>Nephrolithiasis:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Crystalluria</li> <li>2. Haematuria<sup>(iv)</sup></li> <li>3. Leucocyturia</li> <li>4. Loin pain</li> <li>5. Acute renal insufficiency</li> </ol>	IDV ATV (DRV)	<b>Assessment:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Urinalysis for crystalluria/stone analysis</li> <li>• Exclude other cause for nephrolithiasis</li> <li>• Renal tract imaging including CT scan</li> </ul> <b>Consider stopping IDV/ATV if:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Confirmed renal stones</li> <li>• Recurrent loin pain +/- haematuria</li> </ul>
<b>Interstitial nephritis:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Progressive decline in eGFR<sup>(ii)</sup></li> <li>2. Tubular proteinuria<sup>(iii)</sup>/ haematuria</li> <li>3. Eosinophiluria (if acute)</li> <li>4. Leucocyte casts</li> </ol>	IDV ATV	<b>Assessment:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Renal ultrasound</li> <li>• Refer to nephrologist</li> </ul> <b>Consider stopping IDV/ATV if:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Progressive decline in eGFR and no other cause</li> </ul>
<b>Progressive decline in eGFR, but none of the above<sup>(v)</sup></b>	TDF PI/r	<b>Complete assessment:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Risk factors for CKD<sup>(v)</sup> (see <a href="#">Kidney Disease: Definition, Diagnosis and Management</a>)</li> <li>• PRT, UA/C, UP/C (see <a href="#">Kidney Disease: Definition, Diagnosis and Management</a> and <a href="#">Indications and Tests for Proximal Renal Tubulopathy (PRT)</a>)</li> <li>• Renal tract ultrasound</li> </ul> <b>Consider stopping ARVs with potential nephrotoxicity if:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Progressive decline in eGFR and no other cause<sup>(v)</sup></li> </ul>

- \* Use of COBI, DTG, RPV, but also PI/r is associated with an increase in serum creatinine/reduction of eGFR due to inhibition of proximal tubular creatinine transporters without impairing actual glomerular filtration: consider new set point after 1-2 months
- i UP/C in spot urine detects total urinary protein including protein of glomerular or tubular origin. The urine dipstick analysis primarily detects albuminuria as a marker of glomerular disease and is inadequate to detect tubular disease.
- ii For eGFR: use CKD-EPI formula. The abbreviated MDRD (Modification of Diet in Renal Disease) or the Cockcroft-Gault (CG) equation may be used as an alternative, see <http://www.hivpv.org/>
- iii See [Indications and Tests for Proximal Renal Tubulopathy \(PRT\)](#)
- iv Microscopic haematuria is usually present.
- v Different models have been developed for calculating a 5-years CKD risk score while using different nephrotoxic ARVs integrating HIV-independent and HIV-related risk factors [4], [5]

## Indications and Tests for Proximal Renal Tubulopathy (PRT)

Indications for proximal renal tubulopathy tests	Proximal renal tubulopathy tests <sup>(iv)</sup> , including	Consider stopping TDF if
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Progressive decline in eGFR<sup>(i)</sup> &amp; eGFR &lt; 90 mL/min &amp; no other cause and/or</li> <li>Confirmed hypophosphataemia<sup>(ii)</sup> and/or</li> <li>Confirmed increase in UP/C<sup>(iii)</sup></li> <li>Renal insufficiency even if stable (eGFR &lt; 60 mL/min)</li> <li>Tubular proteinuria<sup>(v)</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Blood phosphate and urinary phosphate excretion<sup>(vi)</sup></li> <li>Blood glucose and glucosuria</li> <li>Serum bicarbonate and urinary pH<sup>(vii)</sup></li> <li>Blood uric acid level and urinary uric acid excretion<sup>(viii)</sup></li> <li>Serum potassium and urinary potassium excretion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Confirmed proximal renal tubulopathy with no other cause</li> </ul>

- i** For eGFR: use CKD-EPI formula. The abbreviated MDRD (Modification of Diet in Renal Disease) or the Cockcroft-Gault (CG) equation may be used as an alternative, see <http://www.hivpv.org/>
- ii** Serum phosphate < 0.8 mmol/L or according to local thresholds; consider renal bone disease, particularly if alkaline phosphatase increased from baseline: measure 25(OH) vitamin D, PTH
- iii** UP/C in spot urine, detects total urinary protein, including protein of glomerular or tubular origin. The urine dipstick analysis primarily detects albuminuria as a marker of glomerular disease and is inadequate to detect tubular disease
- iv** It is uncertain which tests discriminate best for TDF renal toxicity. Proximal tubulopathy is characterised by: proteinuria, hypophosphataemia, hypokalaemia, hypouricaemia, renal acidosis, glucosuria with normal blood glucose level. Renal insufficiency and polyuria may be associated. Most often, only some of these abnormalities are observed
- v** Tests for tubular proteinuria include retinol binding protein,  $\alpha$ 1- or  $\beta$ 2-microglobulinuria, urine cystatin C, aminoaciduria
- vi** Quantified as fractional excretion of phosphate (FEPHos):  $(\text{PO}_4(\text{urine}) / \text{PO}_4(\text{serum}) / (\text{Creatinine}(\text{urine}) / \text{Creatinine}(\text{serum}))$  in a spot urine sample collected in the morning in fasting state. Abnormal > 0.2 (> 0.1 with serum phosphate < 0.8 mmol/L)
- vii** S-bicarbonate < 21 mmol/L and urinary pH > 5.5 suggests renal tubular acidosis
- viii** Fractional excretion of uric acid (FEUricAcid):  $(\text{UricAcid}(\text{urine}) / \text{UricAcid}(\text{serum}) / (\text{Creatinine}(\text{urine}) / \text{Creatinine}(\text{serum}))$  in a spot urine sample collected in the morning in fasting state; abnormal > 0.1



## Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Renal function

eGFR <sup>(i)</sup> (mL/min)						Haemodialysis
	≥ 50	30-49	10-29	< 10		
<b>NRTIs</b>						
<b>ABC</b>		300 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required			
<b>ddl<sup>(ii)</sup></b>	≥ 60 kg	400 mg q24h	200 mg q24h	150 mg q24h	100 mg q24h	100 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>
	< 60 kg	250 mg q24h	125 mg q24h	100 mg q24h	75 mg q24h	75 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>
<b>d4T</b>	≥ 60 kg	30 mg q12h	15 mg q12h	15 mg q24h	15 mg q24h	15 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>
	< 60 kg	40 mg q12h	20 mg q12h	20 mg q24h	20 mg q24h	20 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>
<b>FTC</b>		200 mg q24h	200 mg q48h	200 mg q72h	200 mg q96h	200 mg q96h <sup>(iv)</sup>
<b>3TC</b>		300 mg q24h	150 mg q24h	100 mg q24h <sup>(iii)</sup>	50-25 mg q24h <sup>(iii)</sup>	50-25 mg q24h <sup>(iii), (iv)</sup>
<b>TDF<sup>(v)</sup></b>		300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q24h	300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q48h	Not recommended (300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q72-96h, if no alternative)	Not recommended (300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q7d, if no alternative)	300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q7d <sup>(iv)</sup>
<b>ZDV</b>		300 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required		100 mg q8h	100 mg q8h <sup>(iv)</sup>
<b>ABC/3TC</b>		600/300 mg q24h	Use individual drugs			
<b>ZDV/3TC</b>		300/150 mg q12h				
<b>ABC/3TC/ZDV</b>		300/150/300 mg q12h				
<b>TDF/FTC</b>		300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg q24h	300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg q48h	Use individual drugs		
<b>NNRTIs</b>						
<b>EFV</b>		600 mg q24h	No dose adjustment required			
<b>ETV</b>		200 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required			
<b>NVP</b>		200 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required			
<b>TDF/FTC/RPV</b>		300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200/25 mg q24h	Do not use			

eGFR <sup>(i)</sup> (mL/min)						Haemodialysis
	≥ 50	30-49	10-29	< 10		
<b>PIs<sup>(v)</sup></b>						
<b>ATV/r</b>		300/100 mg q24h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
<b>DRV/r</b>		800/100 mg q24h 600/100 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
<b>DRV/c</b>		800/150 mg q24h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
<b>FPV/r</b>		700/100 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
<b>LPV/r</b>		400/100 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
<b>SQV/r</b>		1000/100 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
<b>TPV/r</b>		500/200 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
<b>Other ART</b>						
<b>RAL</b>		400 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup>			
<b>DTG</b>		50 mg q24h	No dose adjustment			No clinical data; PK data suggest safety
<b>ABC/3TC/DTG</b>		600/300/50 mg q24h	Use individual drugs			
<b>TDF/FTC/EVG/c</b>		Do not initiate if eGFR < 70 mL/min	Discontinue if eGFR < 50 mL/min			
<b>MVC: co-administered without CYP3A4 inhibitors<sup>(vii)</sup></b>		300 mg q12h	No dose adjustment required			
<b>MVC: co-administered with CYP3A4 inhibitors<sup>(vii)</sup></b>		If eGFR < 80 mL/min 150 mg q24h <sup>(vii)</sup> except: 150 mg q12h if co-administered with FPV/r				

**i** eGFR: Use CKD-EPI formula; the abbreviated modification of diet in renal disease (aMDRD) or the Cockcroft-Gault (CG) equation may be used as an alternative; see <http://www.hivpv.org/>

**ii** Dose reduction if combined with TDF

**iii** 150 mg loading dose

**iv** After dialysis

**v** TDF and (boosted) PIs are associated with nephrotoxicity; consider alternative ART if pre-existing CKD, risk factors for CKD and/or decreasing eGFR, see [ARV-associated Nephrotoxicity and Kidney Disease: Definition, Diagnosis and Management](#)

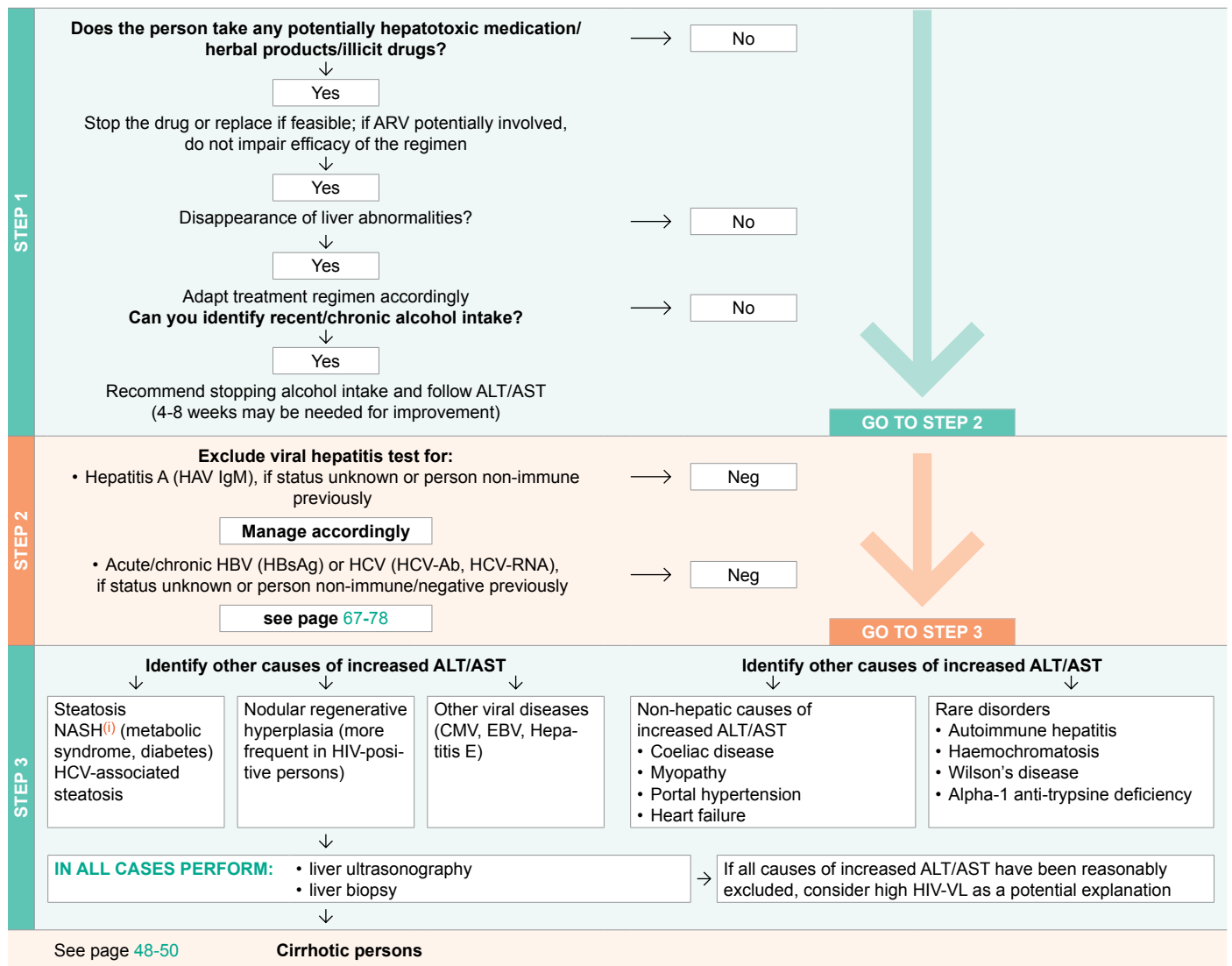
**vi** Limited data available in persons with renal impairment; pharmacokinetic analysis suggests no dose adjustment required

**vii** See summary of product characteristics for specific recommendations; use with caution if eGFR < 30 mL/min

**viii** In certain countries TDF is labelled as 245 mg rather than 300 mg to reflect the amount of the prodrug (tenofovir disoproxil) rather than the fumarate salt (tenofovir disoproxil fumarate)

# Work-up and Management of HIV-positive Persons with Increased ALT/AST

Identify potential cause of increased liver enzymes, using the following steps:



<sup>i</sup> Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis

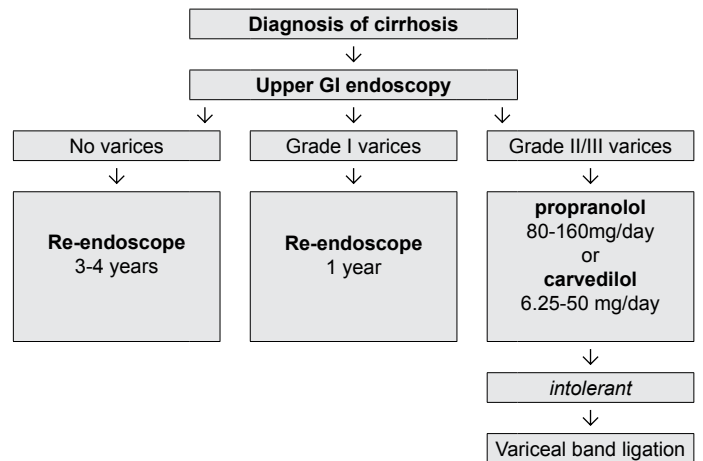
# Liver Cirrhosis: Classification and Surveillance

## Child-Pugh classification of the severity of cirrhosis

	Point <sup>(i)</sup>		
	1	2	3
Total bilirubin, mg/dL (μmol/L)	< 2 (< 34)	2-3 (34-50)	> 3 (> 50)
Serum albumin, g/L (μmol/L)	> 35 (> 507)	28-35 (406-507)	< 28 (< 406)
INR	< 1.7	1.7-2.20	> 2.20
Ascites	None	Mild/Moderate (diuretic responsive)	Severe (diuretic refractory)
Hepatic encephalopathy	None	Grade I-II (or suppressed with medicine)	Grade III-IV (or refractory)

- i 5-6 points: Class A
- 7-9 points: Class B
- 10-15 points: Class C

## Algorithm for surveillance for varices and primary prophylaxis



# Liver Cirrhosis: Management

Management of HIV-positive persons with cirrhosis should be done in collaboration with experts in liver diseases. More general management guidance is described below.

For dosage adjustment of antiretrovirals, see [Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Hepatic Function](#).

In end-stage liver disease (ESLD), use of EFV may increase risk of CNS symptoms.

ART, if otherwise indicated, also provides net benefit to cirrhotic persons.

See [Diagnosis and Management of Hepatorenal Syndrome \(HRS\)](#).

Management of hypervolaemic hyponatraemia	Management strategy of hepatic encephalopathy (HE)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fluid restriction: 1000-1500 mL/day (consumption of bouillon allowed ad libitum)</li> <li>If fluid restriction is ineffective, consider use of oral tolvaptan               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be started in hospital at 15 mg/day for 3-5 days, then titrated to 30-60 mg/day until normal s-Na; duration of treatment unknown (efficacy/safety only established in short-term studies (1 month))</li> <li>S-Na should be monitored closely, particularly after initiation, dose modification or if clinical status changes.</li> <li>Rapid increases in s-Na concentration (&gt; 8 mmol/day) should be avoided to prevent osmotic demyelisation syndrome</li> <li>Persons may be discharged after s-Na levels are stable and without need to further adjust dose</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p><b>General management</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify and treat precipitating factor (GI haemorrhage, infection, pre-renal azotaemia, constipation, sedatives)</li> <li>Short-term (&lt; 72 hours) protein restriction may be considered if HE is severe</li> </ol> <p><b>Specific therapy</b></p> <p>Lactulose 30 cm<sup>3</sup> orally every 1-2h until bowel evacuation, then adjust to a dosage resulting in 2-3 formed bowel movements per day (usually 15-30 cm<sup>3</sup> orally bid)</p> <p>Lactulose enemas (300 cm<sup>3</sup> in 1L of water) in persons who are unable to take it orally. Lactulose can be discontinued once the precipitating factor has resolved</p>

Management strategy in uncomplicated ascites	
<b>General management</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Treat ascites once other complications have been treated</li> <li>Avoid NSAIDs</li> <li>Norfloxacin prophylaxis (400 mg orally, qd) in persons with <b>1</b>) an ascites protein level of &lt; 1.5 mg/dL, <b>2</b>) impaired renal function (serum creatinine level &gt; 1.2 mg/dL, BUN &gt; 25 mg/dL), <b>3</b>) s-Na level &lt; 130mE g/L), or <b>4</b>) severe liver failure (Child Pugh score &gt; 9 points with s-bilirubin level &gt; 3 mg/dL)</li> </ul>
<b>Specific management</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Salt restriction: 1-2 g/day. Liberalise if restriction results in poor food intake</li> <li>Large volume paracentesis as initial therapy only in persons with tense ascites</li> <li>Administer intravenous albumin (= 6-8 g per litre ascites removed)</li> </ul>
<b>Follow-up and goals</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjust diuretic dosage every 4-7 days</li> <li>Weigh the person at least weekly and BUN, s-creatinine, and electrolytes measured every 1-2 weeks while adjusting dosage</li> <li>Double dosage of diuretics if: weight loss &lt; 2 kg a week and BUN, creatinine and electrolytes are stable</li> <li>Halve the dosage of diuretics or discontinue if: weight loss ≥ 0.5 kg/day or if there are abnormalities in BUN, creatinine or electrolytes</li> <li>Maximum diuretic dosage: spironolactone (400 mg qd) and furosemide (160 mg qd)</li> </ul>

Nutrition of cirrhotic persons	
<p><b>Caloric requirements</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25-30 Kcal/Kg/day of normal body weight</li> </ul> <p><b>Protein requirements</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Protein restriction is not recommended (see above for exception if HE)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type: rich in branched chain (non-aromatic) amino acids</li> <li>Some studies support that parenteral proteins carry less risk of encephalopathy since not converted by colonic bacteria into NH<sub>3</sub></li> </ul> <p><b>Micronutrients</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mg and Zn</li> </ul>

Analgesia in persons with hepatic failure	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Acetaminophen</b> can be used; caution on daily dose (max 2 g/day).</li> <li><b>NSAIDs generally avoided</b>, predispose persons with cirrhosis to develop GI bleeding. Persons with decompensated cirrhosis are at risk for NSAID-induced renal insufficiency.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Opiate</b> analgesics are not contraindicated but must be used with caution in persons with pre-existing hepatic encephalopathy.</li> </ul>

Screening for hepatocellular carcinoma
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ultrasound (US) every 6 months</li> <li>Alpha-foetoprotein is a suboptimal surveillance tool because of low sensitivity and specificity</li> <li>In case of suspicious lesions on US, perform CT scan (+arterial phase) or dynamic contrast-enhanced MRI</li> <li>Confirm diagnosis by fine needle aspiration or biopsy should CT scan or MRI be inconclusive</li> </ul>

When to refer for liver transplantation
<p><b>Best to refer early as disease progresses rapidly</b></p> <p>= MELD<sup>(ii)</sup> score 10-12 (listing at 15)</p> <p>Decompensated cirrhosis (at least one of the following complications)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ascites</li> <li>Hepatic encephalopathy</li> <li>Variceal bleeding</li> <li>Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis</li> <li>Hepatorenal syndrome</li> <li>Hepatopulmonary syndrome</li> <li>Hepatocellular carcinoma</li> </ul>

i Alpha-foetoprotein may also be expressed in µg/L (cut-off value of 400 is the same)

ii Unit for both S-creatinine and S-bilirubin is mg/dL.  
 MELD score = 10 {0.957 Ln (serum creatinine (mg/dL)) + 0.378 Ln (total bilirubin (mg/dL)) + 1.12 Ln (INR) + 0.643}. See [www.mdcalc.com/meld-score-model-for-end-stage-liver-disease-12-and-older/](http://www.mdcalc.com/meld-score-model-for-end-stage-liver-disease-12-and-older/)

## Diagnosis and Management of Hepatorenal Syndrome (HRS)

<b>Diagnosis</b>	<p>Consider HRS in a person with cirrhosis and ascites and a creatinine level of &gt; 1.5 mg/dL. It is a diagnosis of exclusion. Before making the diagnosis, the following need to be ruled out and treated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sepsis (person needs to be pancultured)</li> <li>• Volume depletion (haemorrhage, diarrhoea, overdiuresis)</li> <li>• Vasodilators</li> <li>• Organic renal failure (urine sediment; kidney ultrasound)</li> </ul> <p>Diuretics should be discontinued and intravascular volume expanded with iv albumin. If renal dysfunction persists despite above, diagnose HRS.</p>		
<b>Recommended therapy</b>	<p>Liver transplant (priority dependent on MELD score). If person is on transplant list, MELD score should be updated daily and communicated to transplant centre.</p>		
<b>Alternative (bridging therapy)</b>	Vasoconstrictors	octreotide	100-200 mcg subcutaneously tid → Goal to increase mean arterial pressure by 15 mm HG
		+ midodrine	5-15 mg orally tid
		or terlipressin	0.5-2.0 mg iv every 4-6 hours
	and iv albumin (both for at least 7 days)		50-100 g iv qd

## Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Hepatic Function

NRTIs	
<b>ABC</b>	Child-Pugh Class A: 200 mg bid (use oral solution) Child-Pugh Class B or C: Contraindicated
<b>ddl</b>	Contraindicated If used no dosage adjustment
<b>d4T</b>	Contraindicated If used no dosage adjustment
<b>FTC</b>	No dosage adjustment
<b>3TC</b>	No dosage adjustment
<b>TDF</b>	No dosage adjustment
<b>TDF/FTC</b>	No dosage adjustment
<b>ZDV</b>	Reduce dose by 50% or double the interval between doses if Child-Pugh Class C
NNRTIs	
<b>EFV</b>	No dosage adjustment; use with caution in persons with hepatic impairment
<b>TDF/FTC/EFV</b>	No dosage adjustment; use with caution in persons with hepatic impairment
<b>ETV</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment Child-Pugh Class C: no data
<b>NVP</b>	Child-Pugh Class B or C: contraindicated
<b>RPV</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment Child Pugh Class C: no data

PIs	
<b>ATV</b>	Child-Pugh Class B: 300 mg qd Child-Pugh Class C: not recommended RTV boosting is not recommended in persons with hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh Class B or C)
<b>DRV</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment Child-Pugh Class C: not recommended
<b>DRV/c</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment Child-Pugh Class C: not recommended
<b>FPV</b>	<b>PI-naïve persons:</b> Child-Pugh Class A or B: 700 mg bid Child-Pugh Class C: 350 mg bid <b>PI-experienced persons:</b> Child-Pugh Class A: 700 mg bid + RTV 100 mg qd Child-Pugh Class B: 450 mg bid + RTV 100 mg qd Child-Pugh Class C: 300 mg bid + RTV 100 mg qd
<b>IDV</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: 600 mg q8h Child-Pugh Class C: no data
<b>LPV/r</b>	No dosage recommendation; use with caution in persons with hepatic impairment
<b>RTV</b>	Refer to recommendations for the primary PI
<b>SQV</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: use with caution Child-Pugh Class C: contraindicated
<b>TPV</b>	Child-Pugh Class A: use with caution Child-Pugh Class B or C: contraindicated
FI	
<b>ENF</b>	No dosage adjustment
CCR5 Inhibitor	
<b>MVC</b>	No dosage recommendations. Concentrations will likely be increased in persons with hepatic impairment
INSTI	
<b>RAL</b>	No dosage adjustment
<b>EVG</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment Child-Pugh Class C: no data
<b>DTG</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment Child-Pugh Class C: no data
<b>TDF/FTC/EVG/c</b>	Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment Child-Pugh Class C: no data
<b>ABC/3TC/DTG</b>	Use separate compounds and refer to those adjustments

Note: Hepatic dysfunction is a good indication for TDM as clinical experience with these dose adjustments is very limited.

# Lipodystrophy: Prevention and Management

Lipoatrophy	Lipohypertrophy <sup>(i)</sup>
<p><b>Prevention</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Avoid d4T and ZDV or pre-emptively switch away from them. No evidence of benefit by switching other antiretrovirals.</li> <li>• Avoid excessive weight loss due to diet and exercise.</li> <li>• In ART-naïve persons, limb fat usually increases with initiation of ART not containing d4T or ZDV, reflecting “return-to-health” type of response</li> </ul>	<p><b>Prevention</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No proven strategy</li> <li>• No current antiretroviral drug has been specifically associated with increased visceral adiposity</li> <li>• An excess of visceral fat has been reported in HIV vs. non-HIV non-obese persons for the same body mass index</li> <li>• Weight reduction or avoidance of weight gain may decrease visceral fat</li> <li>• Avoid inhaled fluticasone (and potentially other inhaled corticosteroids) with RTV or COBI-boosted PIs as it may cause Cushing syndrome or adrenal insufficiency (see <a href="#">Drug-Drug Interactions between ARVs and Corticosteroids</a>)</li> </ul>
<p><b>Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modification of ART <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Switch d4T or ZDV to ABC or TDF: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Only ART modification proven to partially restore subcutaneous fat; increase in total limb fat ~400-500 g/year</li> <li>— Risk of toxicity from new drug, see <a href="#">Adverse Effects of ARVs &amp; Drug Classes</a></li> </ul> </li> <li>— Switch to regimen not including NRTIs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Increase in total limb fat ~400-500 g/year</li> <li>— May increase risk of dyslipidaemia</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Surgical intervention <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Offered for cosmetic relief of (facial) lipoatrophy only</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diet and exercise may reduce visceral adiposity; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Limited data, but possible reduction in visceral adipose tissue and improvement in insulin sensitivity and blood lipids, especially in obesity associated with lipohypertrophy</li> <li>— No prospective trials in HIV-positive persons to definitely indicate degree of diet and/or exercise needed to maintain reduction in visceral fat</li> <li>— May worsen subcutaneous lipoatrophy</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Pharmacological interventions to treat lipohypertrophy have not been proven to provide long-term effects and may introduce new complications;</li> <li>• Growth hormone (not approved for this indication in Europe) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Decreases visceral adipose tissue</li> <li>— May worsen subcutaneous lipoatrophy and insulin resistance</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Tesamorelin (not approved in Europe; approved for this indication by FDA)<sup>(ii)</sup></li> <li>• Metformin (not approved for this indication in Europe) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Decreases visceral adipose tissue in insulin resistant persons</li> <li>— May worsen subcutaneous lipoatrophy</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Surgical therapy can be considered for localised lipomas/buffalo humps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Duration of effect variable</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

i Lipohypertrophy may occur as localised lipomas in the subcutaneous region or as increased visceral adiposity, both intraabdominally and/or in the the epicardium

ii Tesamorelin (growth hormone releasing factor) was shown to reduce visceral adipose tissue volume but this effect was lost on discontinuation; the drug is not currently licensed in Europe

# Hyperlactataemia and Lactic Acidosis: Diagnosis, Prevention and Management

Risk factors	Prevention/Diagnosis	Symptoms
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use of ddl &gt; d4T &gt; ZDV</li> <li>• HCV/HBV co-infection</li> <li>• Use of ribavirin</li> <li>• Liver disease</li> <li>• Low CD4 count</li> <li>• Pregnancy</li> <li>• Female sex</li> <li>• Obesity</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Avoid d4T + ddl combination</li> <li>• Routine monitoring of serum lactate levels not recommended - does not predict risk of lactic acidosis</li> <li>• Measurement of serum lactate, bicarbonate &amp; arterial blood gases + pH indicated in case of symptoms suggestive of hyperlactataemia</li> <li>• Close monitoring for symptoms if &gt; 1 risk factor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperlactataemia: unexplained nausea, abdominal pain, hepatomegaly, elevated ALT and/or AST, weight loss</li> <li>• Acidaemia: asthenia, dyspnoea, arrhythmias</li> <li>• Guillain-Barré-like syndrome</li> </ul>

## Management

Serum lactate (mmol/L)	Symptoms	Action
> 5 <sup>(i)</sup>	Yes/No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repeat test under standardised conditions to confirm &amp; obtain arterial pH and bicarbonate<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>• If confirmed, exclude other causes               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Arterial pH ↓ and/or bicarbonate ↓<sup>(i)</sup>: Stop NRTIs</li> <li>– Arterial pH and/or bicarbonate normal: Consider switch from high to low-risk NRTI &amp; monitor carefully OR stop NRTIs</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2-5	Yes	Exclude other causes; if none found: watchfully follow up OR consider switch from high to low-risk NRTI, OR stop NRTI
2-5	No	Repeat test If confirmed, watchfully follow up
< 2		None

<sup>i</sup> Lactic acidosis is a rare but life-threatening situation usually associated with symptoms; high risk if serum lactate > 5 and especially > 10 mmol/L.

### Management of lactic acidosis (irrespective of serum-lactate level)

Admit the person. Stop NRTIs. Provide iv fluids. Vitamin supplementation can be used (vitamin B complex forte 4 mL bid, riboflavin 20 mg bid, thiamine 100 mg bid; L-carnitine 1000 mg bid), although benefit is not proven.



# Travel

<b>General precautions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delay travel until clinically stable and treatment established</li> <li>• Provide drug prescription and referral letter for emergencies</li> <li>• Provide medical certificate for import of personal medicines/syringes</li> <li>• Carry antiretrovirals split between suitcase and hand luggage</li> <li>• Beware of fake drugs</li> </ul>
<b>ART</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain hours of medicines (e.g. 23.00 local time) when switching time zones, shortening the interval to the next dose when flying east</li> </ul>
<b>Acknowledge increased susceptibility<sup>(i)</sup> of HIV-positive</b>	<p><b>1. Observe food hygiene</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bacterial enterocolitis e.g. diarrhoeagenic <i>E. coli</i>, <i>Salmonella</i>, <i>Shigella</i>, <i>Campylobacter</i></li> <li>• Opportunistic intestinal parasitosis Cryptosporidium, Cyclospora, Isospora, Microsporidia</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Prevent insect bites</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repellents (DEET ≥ 30%), spray clothing with insecticide (permethrin)</li> <li>• Malaria chemoprophylaxis/emergency standby treatment<sup>(ii)</sup></li> <li>• Yellow fever, see page 58</li> <li>• Leishmaniasis Beware of sand flies (dogs)</li> </ul>

Advice on travel restrictions – see [www.hivtravel.org](http://www.hivtravel.org)

- i Higher susceptibility due to HIV-associated GALT destruction, low CD4 count
- ii According to malaria risk at travel destination and national guidelines; adherence counselling is particularly important in persons visiting friends and relatives. See [Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs](#)

# Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs

Effect of ARVs on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite

Legend:

- Arrows indicate effect of antiretrovirals on antimalarial drug/key metabolite
- Green no clinically significant interaction expected
- Orange potential interaction (consider treatment ahead of travel and therapeutic drug monitoring)
- Red clinically relevant interaction, do not use or use with caution

Mefloquine (M)		
Metabolism	CYP 3A4	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	↓	No
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→	No
PI, COBI	↑ M may reduce PI/c (RTV ca. 35%)	Potential

Artemisinins (A)		
Artemisinins and its key metabolite, dihydroartemisinin, are active compounds		
Metabolism	CYP 2B6, 3A4, 2C19	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	↓ A & dihydroartemisinin; A & metabolites reduce NVP, but not EFV/ETV	Do not use or use with caution
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→ A may reduce RPV, MVC	Potential
PI, COBI	↑ Increase A: monitor toxicity (liver)	Potential

Lumefantrin (L)		
Metabolism	CYP 3A4	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	↓	Potential
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→	No
PI, COBI	↑ LPV increases L 2-3x	Do not use or use with caution

Atovaquone (At), Proguanil (P)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Atovaquone increases ZDV levels by 35%</li> <li>• Synergy with atovaquone is related to proguanil, not its active metabolite; therefore presumably no net effect of induction/inhibition</li> </ul>		
Metabolism	CYP 2C19	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	↓ ETV is increased	Potential
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→	No
PI, COBI	↓ At & P take with fat meal, consider dose increase	Potential

Doxycycline		
Metabolism	NA	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	possibly ↓	Potential
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→	No
PI, COBI	→	No

Chloroquine		
Metabolism	CYP 3A4, 2D6	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	→	No
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→	No
PI, COBI	→	No

Quinine (Q)		
Metabolism	CYP 3A4, 2D6	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	↓ Consider dose increase	Potential
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→	No
PI, COBI	↑ RTV increases Q 4x: consider dose reduction, monitor toxicity (tinnitus). CAVE: PI & Q prolong QT	Potential

Primaquine		
Metabolism	CYP 1A2, 2D6, 3A4	
ARVs	Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite	Relevance
NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)	N/A	Potential
RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG	→	No
PI, COBI	N/A	

# Vaccination

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vaccinate according to national guidelines for healthy population</li> <li>• Consider repeating vaccinations performed at CD4 count &lt; 200 cells/μL (&lt; 14%) following adequate immune reconstitution</li> <li>• As vaccine responses may be significantly lower in HIV-positive persons, consider antibody titers to assess their effectiveness</li> <li>• Avoid polysaccharide vaccination</li> <li>• For additional details, see <a href="http://www.bhiva.org/vaccination-guidelines.aspx">www.bhiva.org/vaccination-guidelines.aspx</a></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For attenuated live vaccines<sup>(i)</sup> (in addition to restrictions for general population):             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>*Varicella, measles, mumps, rubella, yellow fever</b> contraindicated if CD4 &lt; 200 cells/μL (14%) and/or AIDS</li> <li>• <b>Oral live typhoid</b> Contraindicated if CD4 &lt; 200 cells/μL (14%): give inactivated parenteral polysaccharide vaccine. Preferred if CD4 &gt; 200 cells/μL (14%).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
--	---

Infection	Vaccination rationale in HIV-positive persons	Comment
Influenza Virus	Higher rate of pneumonia. Explicitly recommended in all HIV-positive persons	Yearly
Human Papilloma Virus (HPV)	Shared risk with HIV of contracting infection. Higher rate of cervical and anal cancer	If HPV infection is established, efficacy of vaccine is questionable
Hepatitis B Virus (HBV)	Shared risk with HIV of contracting infection. HIV accelerates liver disease progression	Vaccinate if seronegative. Consider double dose (40 μg) and intradermal vaccination in non-responders, in particular with low CD4 cells count and high viraemia. Repeat doses until HBs antibodies ≥ 10 IU/L / ≥ 100 IU/L according to national guidelines. See page 67
Hepatitis A Virus (HAV)	According to risk profile (travel, MSM, IVDU, active hepatitis B or C infection)	Vaccinate if seronegative. Check antibody titres in individuals with risk profile See page 67
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	As general population	Use conjugated <sup>(ii)</sup> vaccine (2 doses 1-2 months apart) if available. Booster every five years if exposure continues. Polysaccharide vaccine not recommended anymore.
<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Higher rate and severity of invasive disease. Vaccine explicitly recommended for all HIV-positive persons	Use conjugated <sup>(ii)</sup> 13-valent vaccine instead of PPV-23 polysaccharide vaccine if available. No recommendations yet about the need for a booster dose.
Varicella Zoster Virus (VZV)	Higher rate and severity of both chickenpox and zoster	Perform serology if exposure history negative. Vaccinate if seronegative. For contraindications, see*
Yellow Fever Virus	Mandatory for travel to selected countries (provide exemption letter if no true risk of exposure)	Contraindicated if past or current haematological neoplasia or thymus affection (thymoma, resection/radiation) For other contraindications, see*

- i Administer live vaccines simultaneously or with an interval of 4 weeks
- ii Conjugated vaccines are more immunogenic, induce memory cells, respond to boosting and reduce mucosal colonisation
- iii Repetitive boosting may attenuate immune response

# Sexual and Reproductive Health of HIV-positive Women and Men

Screening questions about sexual and reproductive health and sexual functioning should be routinely asked in every HIV consultation.

## Sexual transmission of HIV

Effective measures to reduce sexual transmission of HIV include:

Measure	Comment
<b>Male condom or female condom use</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Effective in treated and untreated HIV-positive persons</li> </ul>
<b>Post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consider after situations of unprotected anal or vaginal intercourse, if one partner has detectable HIV-VL and the other partner is seronegative</li> <li>Start as soon as possible and within 72 hours post sexual exposure</li> <li>See <a href="#">Post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP)</a></li> </ul>
<b>Pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Effective in HIV-negative persons with high risk sexual behavior, See <a href="#">Pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP)</a></li> </ul>
<b>ART for HIV-positive partner</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Considered effective from 6 months of fully suppressive ART if no active STIs</li> <li>Consider in e.g. serodifferent couples<sup>(i)</sup></li> </ul>

<sup>i</sup> See page 7

## STI screening and treatment

STI screening should be offered to all sexually active HIV-positive persons at the time of HIV diagnosis, annually thereafter or at any time STI symptoms are reported. Diagnosis procedures should follow local or national guidelines. More comprehensive advice can be found at [www.iusti.org/regions/Europe/euroguidelines.htm](http://www.iusti.org/regions/Europe/euroguidelines.htm)

The following STIs should be universally considered in HIV-positive persons and their sexual partner(s):

	Therapy	Comment
<b>Chlamydia infection</b>	Consider doxycycline (100 mg bid for 7-10 days) or ofloxacin (200 mg bid), erythromycin (500 mg qd for 7 days) or azithromycin (1 g once). For <i>Lymphogranuloma venereum</i> consider doxycycline (100 mg bid for at least 3 weeks)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May cause therapy-resistant proctitis in HIV-positive MSM</li> <li>Consider co-infections with <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i></li> </ul>
<b>Gonorrhoea</b>	Therapy recommended according to geographical resistance profiles. Ceftriaxone 500 mg im as a single dose together with azithromycin 2 g as a single dose po.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Can cause proctitis, prostatitis and epididymitis</li> <li>In women often asymptomatic</li> <li>Fluoroquinolone resistance is extensive</li> </ul>
<b>HBV infection HCV infection</b>	See table on HIV/HCV or HIV/HSV co-infections, page 67, 68-78	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Interruption of TDF, 3TC or FTC can lead to HBV reactivation</li> <li>Clusters of acute HCV infection in HIV-positive MSM across Europe</li> </ul>
<b>HPV infection</b>	Treatment of genital warts is challenging. Consider operative removal by laser surgery, infrared coagulation, cryotherapy, etc. Management of both pre-invasive cervical lesions as well as peri- and intra-anal lesions should follow local or national guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Infection is mostly asymptomatic; relapse of genital warts is frequent</li> <li>Cervical PAP smear test recommended in all HIV-positive women</li> <li>Anal HPV screening and cytology should be considered in all HIV-positive persons practising anal sex</li> <li>Consider high resolution anoscopy in case of suspicious cytological findings (rectal palpation or external inspection is not sufficient)</li> </ul>
<b>HSV2 infection</b>	Primary infection: aciclovir (400–800 mg po tid) or valaciclovir (500 mg bid) for 5 days, see page 84	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Treatment of HSV2 alone does not prevent HIV-transmission and only modestly prevents HIV disease progression</li> </ul>
<b>Syphilis</b>	<b>Primary/secondary syphilis:</b> benzathine penicillin G (2.4 million IU im as single dose). <b>Late latent syphilis and syphilis of unknown duration:</b> benzathine penicillin (2.4 million IU im weekly on days 1, 8 and 15); alternatives such as doxycycline (100 mg bid), or erythromycin (2 g/day) for 2 weeks are considered less effective. <b>Neurosyphilis:</b> penicillin G (6 x 3 - 4 million IU iv for at least 2 weeks)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expect atypical serology and clinical courses</li> <li>Consider cerebral spinal fluid (CSF) testing in persons with neurological symptoms (evidence for intrathecally-produced specific antibodies, pleocytosis, etc.)</li> <li>Successful therapy clears clinical symptoms and/or decreases VDRL test by at least 2 titre levels</li> <li>Serology cannot distinguish re-infection from re-activation</li> </ul>

## Reproductive health

Reproductive health issues should be preferentially discussed with both partners, particularly in serodifferent couples. See [Drug-drug Interactions between Contraceptives/Hormone Therapy Replacement Treatment and ARVs](#)

**Approaches for serodifferent couples who want to have children**  
Screening for STIs (and treatment, if required) of both partners is mandatory. For HIV-positive women wishing to conceive: (1) avoid using ddl, d4T or triple NRTIs, avoid EFV in first trimester; among PI/r, prefer LPV/r, SQV/r or ATV/r, already started NVP, RAL or DRV/r can be continued, see page 12; (2) consider treating the HIV-positive partner to reduce risk of HIV transmission to the HIV-negative partner.

No single method is fully protective against transmission of HIV; the following list represents selected measures with increasing safety for serodifferent couples without active STIs:

- Unprotected intercourse during times of maximum fertility (determined by ovulation monitoring), if the HIV-positive partner has undetectable HIV-VL
- Vaginal syringe injection of seminal fluid during times of maximum fertility, if the male partner is HIV-negative
- Sperm washing, with or without intra-cytoplasmic sperm injection, if the male partner is HIV-positive

## Sexual dysfunction

Guidelines for treatment of sexual dysfunction in the general population are available for men but not women. Refer to specialist where appropriate. See [Sexual Dysfunction](#) and [Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men](#)

## Sexual Dysfunction

<b>When sexual complaints exist:</b>	What is the exact nature of the problem? In which phase(s) of the sexual response cycle does the problem occur?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>Desire</b> (lack of sexual desire or libido; desire discrepancy with partner; aversion to sexual activity)</li> <li>2. <b>Arousal</b> (difficulties with physical and/or subjective sexual arousal; difficulties or inability to achieve or sustain an erection of sufficient rigidity for sexual intercourse (M)—i.e. erectile dysfunction; lack or impaired nocturnal erections (M); difficulties lubricating (W); difficulties sustaining arousal)</li> <li>3. <b>Orgasm</b> (difficulties experiencing orgasm)</li> <li>4. <b>Pain</b> (pain with sexual activity; difficulties with vaginal/anal penetration—anxiety, muscle tension; lack of sexual satisfaction and pleasure)</li> </ol>	
<b>Identify the causes:</b>	Psychological or sociological problems?	Stigma, body image alteration, depression, fear of infecting an HIV-negative partner?	<i>Refer to clinical psychologist</i>
	Relevant co-morbidity?	CVD (note: if complete sexual response possible - e.g. with another partner, with masturbation or nocturnal - then no major somatic factors are involved)	<i>Refer to urologist, andrologist, cardiologist</i>
	Relevant medicines, drugs, lifestyle factors?	Drugs associated with sexual dysfunction: 1) psychotropics (antidepressants, antiepileptics, antipsychotics, benzodiazepines), 2) lipid-lowering drugs (statins, fibrates), 3) antihypertensives (ACE-inhibitors, betablockers, alfablockers), 4) others (omeprazole, spironolactone, metoclopramide, finasteride, cimetidine); 5) contribution from ARVs is controversial and benefit from switching studies is not proven.	<i>Refer to clinical pharmacologist</i>
	Signs of hypogonadism in men?	Signs of testosterone insufficiency (reduced sexual arousal and libido; decreased frequency of sexual thoughts and fantasies; decreased or absent nocturnal erections; decreased genital sensitivity; loss of vitality; fatigue; loss of muscle mass and muscle strength and decreased body hair)	<i>Refer to endocrinologist</i>

## Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men

Treatment of erectile dysfunction	Treatment of premature ejaculation
<p>Primarily oral PDE5-Is (sildenafil, tadalafil, vardenafil).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• All at least 30 minutes before initiation of sexual activity</li><li>• Use lower dose if on PI/r<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>— sildenafil (25 mg every 48 hours)</li><li>— tadalafil 5 mg initial dose with maximum dose 10 mg in 72 hours</li><li>— vardenafil 2.5 mg maximum dose in 72 hours</li></ul></li><li>• Tadalafil also licensed for use as an everyday ongoing therapy</li></ul>	<p>Consider behavioural interventions and/or psychosexual counselling, SSRIs, tricyclic antidepressants, clomipramine and topical anaesthetics.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use lower dose of clomipramine and other tricyclic antidepressants if on PI/r</li><li>• Dapoxetine, a short-acting SSRI, is the only drug approved for on-demand treatment of premature ejaculation in Europe.</li><li>• Treatment must be maintained as recurrence is highly likely following withdrawal of medicine</li></ul>

# Depression: Screening and Diagnosis

## Significance

- Higher prevalence of depression reported in HIV-positive persons (20-40% versus 7% in general population)
- Significant disability and poorer treatment outcomes associated with depression

## Screening and diagnosis

Who?	How to screen?	How to diagnose?
<p><b>Screening of all HIV-positive persons recommended in view of the high prevalence of depression</b></p> <p><b>Populations at particular high risk</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Positive history of depression in family</li> <li>• Depressive episode in personal history</li> <li>• Older age</li> <li>• Adolescence</li> <li>• Persons with history of drug addiction, psychiatric, neurologic or severe somatic co-morbidity</li> <li>• Use of EFV</li> <li>• Use of neurotropic and recreational drugs</li> <li>• As part of investigation of neurocognitive impairment see page 64</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screen every 1-2 years</li> <li>• Two main questions:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Have you often felt depressed, sad or without hope in the last few months?</li> <li>2. Have you lost interest in activities that you usually enjoy?</li> </ol> </li> <li>• Specific symptoms in men:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Stressed, burn out, angry outbursts, coping through work or alcohol</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Rule out organic cause (such as hypothyroidism, hypogonadism, Addison's disease, non-HIV drugs, vitamin B12 deficiency)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Symptoms – evaluate regularly</b></p> <p><b>A.</b> At least 2 weeks of depressed mood OR</p> <p><b>B.</b> Loss of interest OR</p> <p><b>C.</b> Diminished sense of pleasure</p> <p><b>PLUS 4 out of 7 of the following:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Weight change of <math>\geq 5\%</math> in one month or a persistent change of appetite</li> <li>2. Insomnia or hypersomnia on most days</li> <li>3. Changes in speed of thought and movement</li> <li>4. Fatigue</li> <li>5. Feelings of guilt and worthlessness</li> <li>6. Diminished concentration and decisiveness</li> <li>7. Suicidal ideation or a suicide attempt<sup>(i)</sup></li> </ol>

i EFV has been associated with a higher risk of suicidal ideation



## Depression: Management

Degree of depression	Number of symptoms (see page 62: A,B or C + 4/7)	Treatment	Consultation with expert
No	< 4	No	
Mild	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Problem-focused consultation</li> <li>• Consider antidepressant treatment<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>• Recommend physical activity</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Always if treating physician is unfamiliar with use of antidepressants</li> <li>• If depression not responding to treatment</li> <li>• If person has suicidal ideation</li> <li>• In case of complex situations such as drug addiction, anxiety disorders, personality disorders, dementia, acute severe life events</li> </ul>
Intermediate	5-6	Start antidepressant treatment <sup>(i)</sup>	
Severe	> 6	Refer to expert (essential)	

<sup>i</sup> See [Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs](#)

If a person is diagnosed with depression switching off EFV to another third ARV drug according to switch rules is recommended

## Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants

Mechanisms & classification	Start dose	Standard dose	Lethality in overdose	Insomnia and agitation	Sedation	Nausea or GI effects	Sexual dysfunction	Weight gain
	mg/day							
<b>Selective serotonin-reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs)<sup>(i)</sup></b>								
paroxetine	10-20	20-40	Low	+	- / +	+	++	++
sertraline	25-50	50-150	Low	+	- / +	+	+	+
citalopram	10-20	20-40	Low	+	- / +	+	+	+
escitalopram	5-10	10-20	Low	+	- / +	+	+	+
<b>Mixed or dual-action reuptake inhibitors</b>								
venlafaxine	37.5-75	75-225	Moderate	++	- / +	+	+	- / +
<b>Mixed-action newer agents</b>								
mirtazapine	30	30-60	Low	- / +	++	- / +	- / +	++

- none
- + moderate
- ++ severe

i For many persons, SSRI induction may be associated with adverse effects (GI tract, dizziness, anxiety, panic attacks). Commencing at lower doses (i.e. 10, 25 & 10 mg for paroxetine, sertraline and citalopram, respectively) and increasing to the above starting doses after 4 to 7 days if tolerated may reduce such effects.

## Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs

Antidepressants		ATV/r	DRV/c	DRV/r	LPV/r	EFV	ETV	NVP	RPV	MVC	DTG	EVG/c	RAL
SSRI	citalopram	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	escitalopram	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	fluvoxamine	↑	↑	↑	↑	↔	↔	E	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	fluoxetine	↑	↑	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	paroxetine	↑↓?	↑↓?	↓39%	↑↓?	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑↓?	↔
	sertraline	↓	↑	↓49%	↓	↓39%	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
SNRI	duloxetine	↑↓	↑	↑↓	↑↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	venlafaxine	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	D	↔	↑	↔
TCA	amitriptyline	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	clomipramine	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	desipramine	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↑	↑	↑5% <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	doxepin	↑	↑	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	imipramine	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	nortriptyline	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↑	↑	↑ <sup>a</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	trimipramine	↑	↑	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
TeCA	maprotiline	↑	↑	↑	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	mianserine	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
	mirtazapine	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔
Others	bupropion	↓	↔	↓	↓57%	↓55%	↔	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑?	↔
	lamotrigine	↓32%	↔	↓	↓50%	↓	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	nefazodone	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓E	↓E	↓E	E	E	↔	↑	↔
	St John's wort	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D <sup>b</sup>	D	↔
	trazodone	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑	↔

### Legend

- ↑ potential elevated exposure of the antidepressant
- ↓ potential decreased exposure of the antidepressant
- ↔ no significant effect
- D potential decreased exposure of ARV drug
- E potential elevated exposure of ARV drug
- <sup>a</sup> ECG monitoring is recommended
- <sup>b</sup> the US Prescribing Information recommends that co-administration should be avoided as there are insufficient data to make dosing recommendations. Numbers refer to decreased AUC of the antidepressant as observed in drug-drug interactions studies.

- SSRI** selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
- SNRI** serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
- TCA** tricyclic antidepressants
- TeCA** tetracyclic antidepressants

### Colour legend

- no clinically significant interaction expected.
- these drugs should not be co-administered.
- potential interaction, which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.
- potential interaction predicted to be of weak intensity (< 2 fold ↑AUC or < 50% ↓AUC). A dosage adjustment is *a priori* not recommended.

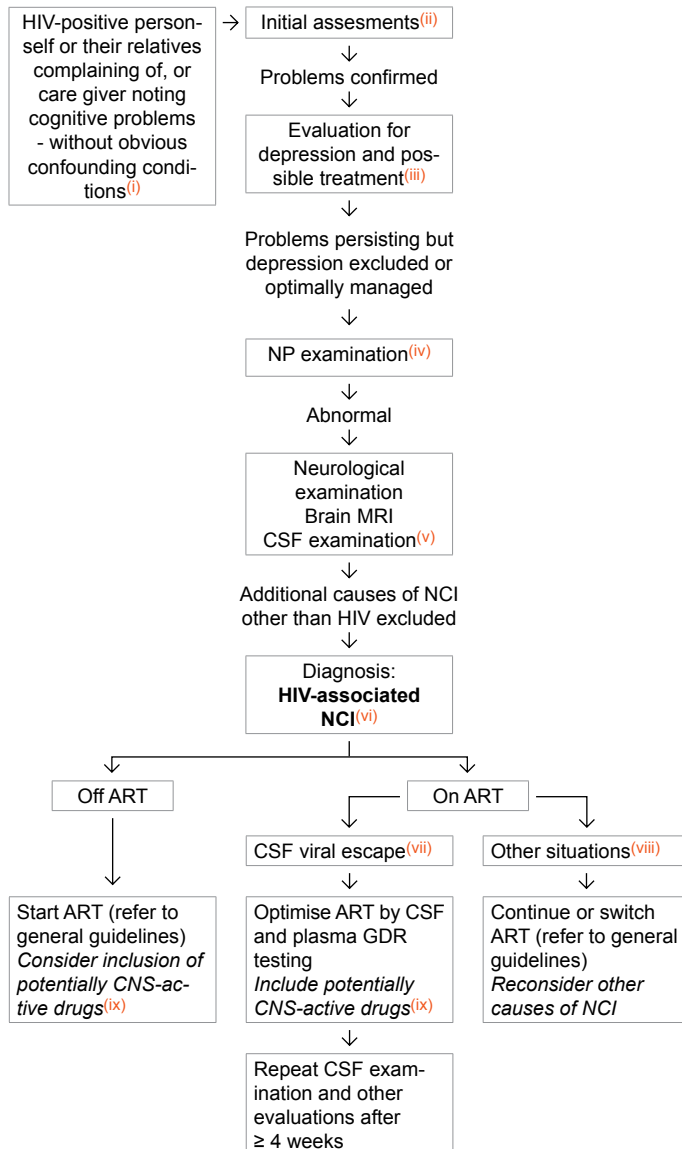
### Comment

The symbol (red, amber, green) used to rank the clinical significance of the drug interaction is based on [www.hiv-druginteractions.org](http://www.hiv-druginteractions.org) (University of Liverpool). For additional drug-drug interactions and for more detailed pharmacokinetic interaction data and dosage adjustments, refer to the above mentioned website.

# Algorithm for Diagnosis and Management of HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding Conditions

## Abbreviations

<b>CSF</b>	cerebrospinal fluid
<b>GDR</b>	genotypic drug resistance test
<b>HAD</b>	HIV-associated dementia
<b>MND</b>	mild neurocognitive disorder
<b>MRI</b>	brain magnetic resonance imaging
<b>NP</b>	neuropsychological



## i Obvious confounding conditions:

1. Severe psychiatric conditions
2. Abuse of psychotropic drugs
3. Alcohol abuse
4. Sequelae from previous CNS-OIs or other neurological diseases
5. Current CNS-OIs or other neurological diseases

## ii The following 3 questions may be used to guide physician assessment

1. Do you experience frequent memory loss (e.g. do you forget the occurrence of special events even the more recent ones, appointments, etc.)?
2. Do you feel that you are slower when reasoning, planning activities, or solving problems?
3. Do you have difficulties paying attention (e.g. to a conversation, book or movie)?

For each question, answers could be: a) never, b) hardly ever, or c) yes, definitely. HIV-positive persons are considered to have an "abnormal" result when answering "yes, definitely" on at least one question.

## iii See [Depression: Screening and Diagnosis](#)

## iv NP examination will have to include tests exploring the following cognitive domains: fluency, executive functions, speed of information processing, attention/working memory, verbal and visual learning, verbal and visual memory, motor skills plus assessment of daily functioning

## v Neurological examination, brain MRI and CSF examination are required to exclude other pathologies and to further characterise HIV-associated NCI, by including assessment of CSF HIV-VL level and, where appropriate, evidence for genotypic drug resistance (GDR) in a paired CSF and plasma sample.

## vi NCI includes

- 1) marked acquired impairment in cognitive functioning involving at least 2 cognitive domains, as documented by performance of at least 1 SD below the mean for age-education appropriate norms on NP tests
- 2) interference in daily functioning;
- 3) no evidence of another pre-existing cause for the dementia

## vii CSF escape definition: either CSF VL > 50 and plasma HIV-VL < 50 copies/mL- or both CSF and plasma HIV-VL > 50 copies/mL, with CSF HIV-VL > 0.5 log<sub>10</sub> higher than plasma HIV-VL.

## viii Including all situations that do not fulfill the CSF escape definition

## ix Definition of potentially CNS-active drug

ARV drugs with either:

1. demonstrated clear CSF penetration when studied in healthy HIV-positive populations (concentration above the IC90 in > 90% examined persons)
2. proven short-term (3-6 months) efficacy on cognitive function or CSF HIV-VL decay when evaluated as single agents or in controlled studies in peer-reviewed papers

• Drugs with demonstrated clear CSF penetration:

- NRTIs: ZDV, ABC\*
- NNRTIs: EFV\*\*, NVP
- PI/r: IDV/r, LPV/r, DRV/r\*
- INSTI: DTG
- Other classes: MVC

• Drugs with proven clinical efficacy:

- NRTIs: ZDV, ABC
- PI/r: LPV/r

\* When administered bid. Once-daily administration of these drugs, although common in clinical practice, has not been studied extensively with regard to CNS effects/CSF penetration and may have different CNS activity.

\*\* EFV should be used cautiously in HIV-positive persons with NCI because of its detrimental effects on neurocognitive function in a RCT and potentially confounding CNS effects.

# Part IV Clinical Management and Treatment of HBV and HCV Co-infection in HIV-positive Persons

## General Recommendations for Persons with Viral Hepatitis/HIV Co-infection

### Screening

1. All HIV-positive persons should be screened for HCV at time of HIV diagnosis and annually hereafter. Screening should use an anti-HCV antibody test. A positive result should be followed by HCV-RNA and genotype determination. Persons with risk factors (ongoing IVDU, mucosal traumatic sex, ongoing unprotected anal intercourse, recent sexually transmitted infection) with unexplained increase in hepatic transaminases and a negative anti-HCV antibody test should be tested for HCV-RNA for early detection of a recent infection.
2. HIV-positive persons should be screened for HAV and HBV. Persons who are anti-HBc positive and HBsAg negative, in particular those with elevated liver transaminases, should be screened for HBV-DNA in addition to HBsAg to rule out occult HBV infection.
3. Hepatitis Delta antibodies should be screened for in all HBsAg positive persons.
4. HCV co-infected persons with liver cirrhosis and HBV co-infected persons with high risk for HCC (Asian, black, family history of HCC, liver cirrhosis, NAFLD, replicating HBV infection) should be screened at 6-monthly intervals with hepatic ultrasound (CT in case of nodules—alpha-fetoprotein may also be used, but value controversial) for the occurrence of hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). Routine screening is also advised for oesophageal varices at the time of diagnosis mainly when there is evidence of portal hypertension and at 3–4-year intervals thereafter if not present initially, see page 49. Regarding HCC screening, see page 50. In the presence of a liver nodule or a liver mass, recall policy of EASL/EORTC guidelines should be followed. Management of HCC should be defined for each case with a multidisciplinary team including transplant surgeon, interventional radiologist and hepatologist. In persons treated with sorafenib, toxicity of ARVs and sorafenib should be strictly monitored.

### Vaccination see page 58

5. Persons lacking anti-HAV IgG antibodies or anti-HBs antibodies should be offered vaccination for the respective virus to prevent infection regardless of their CD4 count. The response to the HBV vaccine is influenced by the CD4 count and level of HIV-VL. In persons with low CD4 count (< 200 cells/ $\mu$ L) and ongoing HIV replication, ART should be initiated first prior to respective vaccination. Because of the lack of data on the impact of immunisation in isolated anti-HBc IgG positive persons (HBsAg negative, anti-HBc positive and anti-HBs negative profile), vaccination is not presently recommended in this population. This guideline might be revised when more data are available from current trials.
6. In HIV-positive persons vaccinated for HBV with insufficient response (anti-HBs < 10 IU/L), re-vaccination should be considered. Double-dose (40  $\mu$ g) at 3–4 time points (months 0, 1, 6 and 12) may help to improve response rates to the HBV vaccine. Persons who fail to seroconvert after HBV vaccination and remain at risk for HBV should have annual serological tests for evidence of HBV infection. TDF based cART has been associated with prevention of HBV infection in these persons.

### ART

7. HIV-positive persons with HBV and/or HCV co-infection benefit from early ART because liver fibrosis progression is reduced with immune reconstitution and suppression of HIV-VL. Thus, ART initiation with a TDF-based regimen is recommended in all persons with HBV co-infection (HBsAg-positive) irrespective of CD4 count. In persons with chronic HCV, ART initiation is also recommended irrespective of CD4 count. Stopping ART has been associated with enhanced risk for AIDS and non-AIDS related events; indeed, the risk for non-AIDS events was particularly increased for persons with hepatitis co-infection. Stopping anti-HBV containing ART should be avoided in persons with HIV/HBV co-infection because of the high risk of severe hepatitis flares and decompensation following HBV reactivation hepatitis.

### End Stage Liver Disease (ESLD)

8. HIV-positive persons require the same measures for the treatment of oesophageal varices, hepatorenal syndrome, hepatic encephalopathy or ascites as HIV-negative persons, see page 49–50 and [Diagnosis and Management of Hepatorenal Syndrome \(HRS\)](#).
9. Persons with viral hepatitis/HIV co-infection suffering from ESLD warrant particular attention in the management of liver insufficiency; see [Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Hepatic Function](#). Nevertheless, it is important to highlight that ART initiation in cirrhotic persons generally improves overall survival and is therefore strongly recommended in these persons.
10. Renal complications are frequent, see page 50 and [Diagnosis and Management of Hepatorenal Syndrome \(HRS\)](#).
11. Persons with HCC or a MELD-score > 15\*, CD4 count > 100 cells/ $\mu$ L and options for efficacious and durable ART should be evaluated for liver transplantation (OLT). OLT outcomes in persons with HIV/HBV co-infection are particularly promising, whereas post-transplant survival in persons with HIV/HCV co-infection has been somewhat lower than in persons with HCV mono-infection mainly due to the complicated course of HCV re-infection after transplantation. An improvement in survival in HIV/HCV co-infected persons is expected in the next years due to the possibility to eradicate HCV pre- or post-transplant with direct acting antiviral drug (DAA)-based therapy.

\* MELD calculation, see page 50.

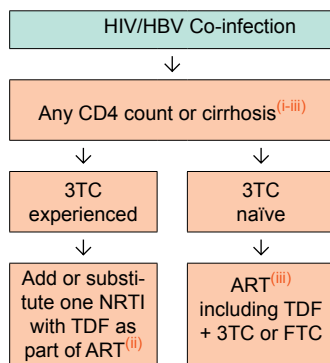
### Prevention/Support

12. Psychiatric, psychological, social and medical support should be made available to persons with alcohol intake to stop drinking.
13. Substitution therapy (opioid replacement therapy) in persons with active drug use as a step towards cessation of active drug use should be encouraged. Help provided (e.g. through needle and syringe exchange programme) reduces the risk of re-infection including parenteral viral transmission (harm reduction strategy). See [Drug Dependency and Drug Addiction](#).
14. Since HBV and HIV, and occasionally HCV, are transmitted sexually, adequate counselling including the use of condoms is advisable. Information on the risk of HCV transmission due to mucosal traumatic sexual practices associated with a high likelihood of blood contact or iv administration of recreational drugs (“chem sex”) should be provided and risk reduction should be discussed.

### Delta Virus

15. In persons with Delta virus co-infection and significant liver fibrosis ( $\geq$  F2), long-term (> 18 months) treatment with PEG-IFN might be considered in association with TDF-based ART. Because of its anti-HBV activity, TDF should be added to PEG-IFN in order to reduce HBV-DNA load. Treatment efficacy should be monitored with HBV-DNA and HDV-RNA measurements, when available, and with follow-up of biochemical and liver fibrosis estimates. Persons with anti-HCV antibodies and detectable HCV-RNA should be offered anti-HCV treatment in order to induce a sustained virologic response for HCV co-infection. Persistent off-treatment HDV-RNA negativity and anti-HBs seroconversion are the ideal goals of antiviral treatment for hepatitis Delta even if they can only be obtained in a minority of persons. Histological remission of liver disease is a less ambitious but more likely to be achieved goal. In persons with Delta virus and ESLD or HCC, liver transplantation from HBsAg negative donor should be strongly considered especially in the absence of active HCV co-infection. Transplant with anti-HBV post-OLT prophylaxis cures HBV and Delta virus infection.

# Treatment of Chronic HBV in Persons with HBV/HIV Co-infection



- i For management of cirrhotic persons, see page 49-52. Persons with liver cirrhosis and low CD4 count require careful surveillance in the first months after starting ART in order not to overlook immune reconstitution syndrome and subsequent liver decompensation due to flares of liver enzymes.
- ii All persons with HBV/HIV co-infection should receive ART including TDF + 3TC or FTC unless history of TDF intolerance. In HBV/HIV co-infected persons with chronic kidney disease, see recommendations for [Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Renal Function](#) and page 45. If TDF is strictly contra-indicated, entecavir + adefovir may be tried. However, efficacy and renal toxicity need to be closely monitored, because of the proven renal toxicity of adefovir. In persons with no prior 3TC exposure, entecavir may be used alone. NRTI substitution should only be performed if feasible and appropriate from the perspective of maintaining HIV suppression. Caution is warranted to switch from a TDF-based regimen to drugs with a lower genetic barrier, e.g. FTC or 3TC, in particular in 3TC-pretreated cirrhotic persons as viral breakthrough due to archived YMDD mutations is likely to happen. This has also been described in individuals with previous 3TC HBV-resistance who have been switched from TDF to entecavir. The addition of entecavir to TDF in persons with low persistent HBV-replication has not statistically proved to be efficient and should therefore be avoided. Results of trials are awaited.
- iii The optimal treatment duration for nucleos(t)ide analogues with anti-HBV activity has not yet been determined and experts recommend life-long therapy if anti-HBV nucleos(t)ides are given as part of ART. In those on ART where the nucleoside backbone needs changing, anti-HBV therapy may be stopped cautiously in HBeAg positive persons who have achieved HBe-seroconversion for at least six months or after confirmed HBs-seroconversion in those who are HBeAg negative. In persons with liver cirrhosis, stopping of effective anti-HBV treatment is not recommended in order to avoid liver decompensation due to flares of liver enzymes.

## Diagnostic Procedures for HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection

<b>Diagnosis of HCV</b>
HCV-Ab (turn positive 1-6 months after infection as late seroconversions have been described, may rarely be lost due to immunosuppression)
HCV-RNA levels <sup>(i)</sup> (in particular important for the prediction of response to IFN treatment)
<b>Status of liver damage</b>
Staging of fibrosis (e.g. FibroScan, liver biopsy, serum fibrosis markers <sup>(ii)</sup> )
Hepatic synthetic function (e.g. coagulation, albumin, cholinesterase)
Ultrasound every 6 months if cirrhosis (gastroscopy upon diagnosis of cirrhosis and every 2-3 years thereafter if negative for oesophageal varices), see page 49
<b>Before HCV treatment</b>
HCV genotype (GT), HCV-RNA, renal and liver function tests
Autoantibodies (ANA, LKM1) <sup>(iii)</sup>
TSH, thyroid autoantibodies (risk of hyperthyroidism under IFN-based therapy)
<b>Monitoring of HCV treatment</b>
Differential blood count, creatinine, liver enzymes and, in persons with advanced fibrosis, bilirubin, albumin and INR every 2-4 weeks. In persons treated with IFN-free regimens HCV-RNA at 2-4 weeks and whenever needed in order to assess compliance and or breakthrough in persons experienced to oral DAAs.
HCV-RNA at week 4 (to evaluate rapid virological response (RVR) under IFN-based HCV regimens) and under all treatments at end-of-treatment and at week 12 and 24 after treatment cessation (to assess SVR). In persons receiving all oral DAA therapy no association between viral load at any given time-point under therapy and SVR has yet been found.
CD4 count and HIV-VL every 12 weeks
TSH and non-organ specific autoantibodies every 12 weeks under IFN-based therapy

- i Low HCV-RNA defined as < 400,000-600,000 IU/mL when using PEG-IFN+RBV. There is no standard conversion formula for converting the amount of HCV-RNA reported in copies/mL to the amount reported in IU/mL. The conversion factor ranges from about one to five HCV-RNA copies per IU/mL.
- ii Serum fibrosis markers include APRI, FIB-4, Hyaluronic acid, Fibrometer, Fibrotest, Forns, Hepascore and other indices; recently more complex tests such as Fibrometer, Fibrotest and Hepascore have shown to more accurately predict liver fibrosis than simple biochemical tests such as APRI, FIB-4 or Forns.
- iii Persons with positive anti LKM or ANA with homogeneous pattern should be evaluated for concurrent autoimmune hepatitis especially in the presence of ALT elevation during IFN-based treatment. Other concurrent causes of liver disease should be identified by blood tests and liver biopsy if needed.



# Treatment of HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection

## Treatment indication

1. HCV treatment offers the possibility of eradicating HCV within a defined treatment period which translates into HCV cure. This is potentially advantageous for the subsequent management of the person with HIV, and every person with co-infection should therefore be considered for treatment when the benefits of therapy outweigh the risks including pre- or post-liver transplantation. This also needs to be seen in the context of faster liver fibrosis progression in persons with HCV/HIV co-infection (particularly in persons with low CD4 counts (< 200 cells/ $\mu$ L)) and with better HCV-treatment outcome with the use of DAAs in these persons. Furthermore, achieving SVR has also been associated with an improved survival even in lower fibrosis stages (F2) suggesting benefits of HCV therapy beyond cure of HCV and prevention of further liver disease progression. Thus HIV co-infection gives a high priority to anti-HCV treatment already at lower liver fibrosis stages (F0/F1). Similar HCV cure rates and tolerability in HCV/HIV co-infected persons as in HCV mono-infected persons under DAA therapy have further questioned the separation of HIV co-infected persons as a separate patient group and have claimed treatment indication and regimens to be the same as in HCV mono-infection.
2. If chronic HCV and HIV infection are newly diagnosed at the same time with a CD4 count > 500 cells/ $\mu$ L treatment of HCV in presence of immediate HCV treatment indication ( $\geq$  F2 fibrosis) can be considered prior to ART initiation to avoid potential drug-drug interactions between ART and HCV DAAs, see [Drug-drug Interactions between DAAs and ARVs](#).
3. Information on liver fibrosis staging is important for making therapeutic decisions in persons with co-infection. However, a liver biopsy is no longer mandatory for considering treatment of chronic HCV.
4. In case of the availability of a liver biopsy or FibroScan® demonstrating lack of or minimal liver fibrosis (F0-1), regardless of HCV GT, treatment can be deferred in countries where no or only limited DAAs have become available so far or where cost reimbursement issues still have not been clarified. In these cases, fibrosis assessment should be carried out every 12 months to monitor for fibrosis progression (see page 71).

## Treatment of chronic HCV in persons with HCV/HIV-co-infection

5. With multiple studies in HCV treatment-naïve and treatment experienced persons with HCV/HIV co-infection demonstrating significantly higher SVR 12-24 rates with DAA based therapy, IFN-free DAA combinations should be considered standard of care for chronic HCV, in particular in advanced fibrosis. IFN-containing HCV regimens are no longer recommended with the exception of HCV GT 3 infected persons experienced to IFN. For IFN-containing HCV regimens see [IFN-containing Treatment of HCV Co-infection in HIV-positive Persons](#)
6. The combination of sofosbuvir 400 mg qd and a weight-adapted dose of RBV of 1000 (wt < 75 Kg) -1200 (wt > 75Kg) mg/day (administered bid) for 12 weeks has become the new gold standard therapy for all HCV GT2 persons promising HCV cure in > 90% of persons. Persons with cirrhosis can be treated for an extended duration of 16 weeks. The approval of further DAAs have offered the opportunity of IFN- and partially also RBV-free DAA combination regimens which because of significantly improved tolerability and higher HCV cure rates should now be considered as new gold standard in HCV therapy. In particular, combination of sofosbuvir and simeprevir (GT1 and 4), a fixed-dose combination of sofosbuvir/ledipasvir (GT 1 and 4), sofosbuvir and daclatasvir (GT1, 2, 3 and 4) or a combination of ombitasvir/paritaprevir/r and dasabuvir (GT 1 and 4 without dasabuvir) are recommended, see [HCV Treatment Options in HCV/HIV Co-infected Persons](#). Addition of RBV may be considered to reduce relapse rate and shorten treatment duration for some of the DAA combinations. Also RBV should be added to the ombitasvir/paritaprevir/r and dasabuvir combination when treating GT1a and ombitasvir/paritaprevir/r when treating GT 4.

7. Use of older, first generation HCV PIs (boceprevir and telaprevir; only indicated in GT1) are no longer recommended because of increased toxicities. Simeprevir can cause hyperbilirubinaemia and skin reactions/photosensibility.
8. Due to drug-drug interactions in particular HIV and HCV PIs careful checking for interactions is urgently recommended prior to starting HCV therapy, see [Drug-drug Interactions between DAAs and ARVs](#) or [www.hep-druginteractions.org](http://www.hep-druginteractions.org). During PEG-IFN-RBV therapy, ddl is contraindicated in persons with cirrhosis and should be avoided in persons with less severe liver disease. Use of d4T and ZDV should also be avoided if possible.

## Treatment goal

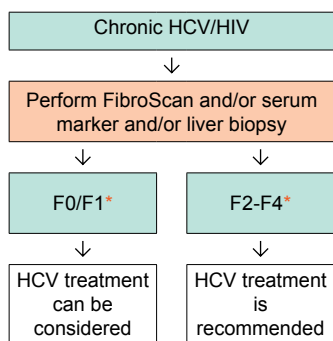
9. The primary aim of HCV treatment is SVR defined as undetectable HCV-RNA 12-24 weeks after the end of therapy (evaluated using sensitive molecular tests).

## Treatment of acute HCV

10. In the absence of randomised, controlled data on the use of DAAs in the setting of acute HCV co-infection treatment with PEG-IFN and RBV should be based on an individual decision weighing the known toxicities and longer treatment duration under dual therapy against a potentially strong patient wish from the co-infected person for early HCV cure, particularly in HIV-positive MSM with a higher risk of HCV transmission and in countries where DAAs will only be reimbursed in chronic HCV with  $\geq$ F3 fibrosis. After diagnosis of acute HCV, HCV-RNA should be measured 4 weeks later. Treatment can be discussed in persons without a decrease of  $2 \cdot \log_{10}$  of HCV-RNA at 4 weeks compared with initial HCV-RNA and in persons with persistent serum HCV-RNA 12 weeks after diagnosis of acute HCV, see [Algorithm for Management of Acute HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection](#). Early discontinuation of dual therapy is justified in persons experiencing significant side effects of PEG-IFN and/or RBV. Enrollment of persons with acute HCV co-infection in ongoing trials using IFN-free DAA combination therapy is strongly encouraged.



## Management of Persons with Chronic HCV/HIV Co-infection



- \* Metavir fibrosis score: F0=no fibrosis; F1= portal fibrosis, no septae; F2= portal fibrosis, few septae, F3=bridging fibrosis, F4=cirrhosis. FibroScan®: F0-F1 < 7.1 KPa; F2 7-10 KPa; F3/F4 > 10 Kpa
- \*\* Treatment must be considered independently from liver fibrosis in persons with low CD4 count (<200 cells/ $\mu$ L), ongoing HIV replication, HBV co-infection, debilitating fatigue, extrahepatic manifestations, high risk of HCV transmission (IVDU, prisoners, MSM with high risk behavior, fertile women who want to be pregnant).

## HCV Treatment Options in HCV/HIV Co-infected Persons

IFN-free HCV Treatment Options				
HCV GT	Treatment regimen	Treatment duration & ribavirin usage		
		Non-cirrhotic	Compensated cirrhotic	Decompensated cirrhotics CTP class B/C
1 & 4	SOF + SMP + RBV	12 weeks without RBV	12 weeks with RBV or 24 weeks without RBV <sup>(i)</sup>	Not recommended
	SOF/LDV + RBV	12 weeks without RBV	12 weeks with RBV or 24 weeks without RBV in cirrhotics or pre-/post-transplant <sup>(i)</sup>	
	SOF + DCV + RBV	12 weeks without RBV	12 weeks with RBV or 24 weeks without RBV in cirrhotics or pre-/post-transplant <sup>(i)</sup>	
	OBV/PTV/r + DSV	12 weeks in GT 1b	Not Recommended	
	OBV/PTV/r + DSV + RBV	12 weeks in GT 1a	12 weeks in GT 1b 24 weeks in GT 1a	Not recommended
	OBV/PTV/r + RBV	12 weeks in GT 4	24 weeks in GT 4	Not recommended
2	SOF + DCV + RBV	12 weeks without RBV	12 weeks without RBV	12 weeks with RBV
	SOF + RBV	12 weeks	16-20 weeks <sup>(ii)</sup>	
3	SOF + PEG-IFN/RBV	Not recommended <sup>(iv)</sup>	12 weeks in persons eligible for PEG-IFN	Not recommended
	SOF + RBV	24 weeks	Not recommended	
	SOF + DCV + RBV <sup>(iii)</sup>	12 weeks without RBV	24 weeks with RBV	
5	SOF/LDV	12 weeks without RBV	12 weeks without RBV	
6	In the absence of clinical data on DAAs in HCV GT 6 infection persons should be treated similarly to HCV GT 1 and 4 infection			

**RBV** = ribavirin  
**SOF** = sofosbuvir  
**SMP** = simeprevir  
**DCV** = daclatasvir  
**LDV** = ledipasvir  
**OBV** = ombitasvir  
**PTV/r** = paritaprevir/RTV  
**DSV** = dasabuvir

- i** Cirrhotic persons with negative predictors of response can be treated 24 weeks with RBV (negative predictors: treatment-experienced, platelet count < 75x10<sup>9</sup>/uL)
- ii** Possible extension up to 16 weeks in treatment-naïve cirrhotics or relapsers; up to 20 weeks in treatment-experienced cirrhotics
- iii** Based on expert opinion and preliminary data from studies in persons on pre-marketing expanded access programmes
- iv** See IFN-containing [Treatment of HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection](#)

## Drug-drug Interactions between DAAs and ARVs

HCV drugs	ATV/r	DRV/c	DRV/r	LPV/r	EFV	ETV	NVP	RPV	MVC	DTG	EVG/c	RAL	ABC	FTC	3TC	TDF	ZDV		
DAAs	boceprevir	D35%	↓D	↓32%D44%	↓45%D34%	↓19%E20%	↑10%D23%	↓E	↓6%E39%	E	↔	↓D	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔ <sup>(i)</sup>	
	daclatasvir	↑110% <sup>(ii)</sup>	↑	↑40%	↑15%	↓32% <sup>(iii)</sup>	↓	↔	↔	↔	↑ <sup>(ii)</sup>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑10%E10%	↔	
	ombitasvir/paritaprevir/r/dasabuvir	↑94% <sup>(iv)</sup>	↑	D <sup>(v)</sup>	↑	vii	↓E?	↓E?	E <sup>(viii)</sup>	E	E38%	↑	E134%	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	ombitasvir/paritaprevir/r	↑ <sup>(iv)</sup>	↑	↑ <sup>(vi)</sup>	↑	vii	↓E?	↓E?	E <sup>(viii)</sup>	E	↔	↑	E20%	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
	simeprevir	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓71%	↓	↓	↑6%E12%	↔	↔	↑	↓11%E8%	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓14%E18%	↔
	sofosbuvir/ledipasvir	↑8/113% <sup>(ix)</sup>	↑E <sup>(ix)</sup>	↑34/39% <sup>(ix)</sup>	↔ <sup>(ix)</sup>	↓-34% <sup>(ix)</sup>	↔	↔	↔ <sup>(ix)</sup>	E?	↔	↑36/78E <sup>(ix)</sup>	D=20%	↔	↔	↔	↔	E <sup>(ix)</sup>	↔
	sofosbuvir	↔	↑	↑34%	↔	↓6%D4%	↔	↔	↑9%E6%	↔	↔	↔	↓5%D27%	↔	↓6%	↔	↔	↓6%	↔
	telaprevir	↓20%E17%	↓D	↓35%D40%	↓54%	↓26%D7%	↓16%	↓?	↓5%E	E	E25%	↑13%D16%	E31%	↔	↔	↔	↔	E30% <sup>(ix)</sup>	↔ <sup>(i)</sup>

### Legend

- ↑ potential elevated exposure of DAA
- ↓ potential decreased exposure of DAA
- ↔ no significant effect
- D potential decreased exposure of ARV
- E potential elevated exposure of ARV

### Colour legend

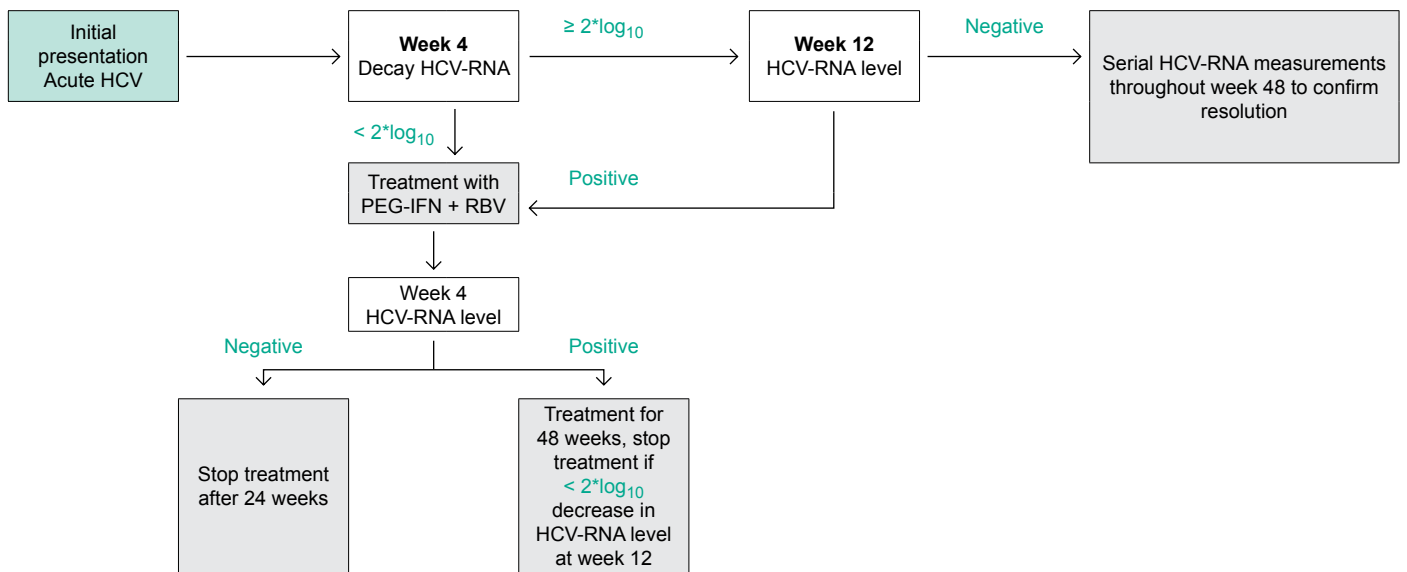
- no clinically significant interaction expected.
- these drugs should not be co-administered.
- potential interaction which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.

Numbers refer to decreased/increased AUC of DAAs and ARVs as observed in drug interactions studies. Sofosbuvir/ledipasvir: first/second numbers refer to changes AUC sofosbuvir/ledipasvir.

Note: the symbol (green, amber, red) used to rank the clinical significance of the drug interaction is based on [www.hep-druginteractions.org](http://www.hep-druginteractions.org).

- i** Potential hematological toxicity
- ii** Daclatasvir should be reduced to 30 mg qd with ATV/r or EVG/c. No dose reduction with unboosted ATV
- iii** Daclatasvir should be increased to 90 mg qd
- iv** Use only with unboosted ATV and in persons without significant HIV PI mutations (ATV increased paritaprevir exposure due to CYP3A4 and OATP1B1/3 inhibition, not recommended without dasabuvir)
- v** Co-administration decreased DRV trough concentration by approximately 50%. Although co-administration of DRV with ombitasvir/paritaprevir/r + dasabuvir is not recommended in the US Prescribing Information, the European SPC advises that DRV (dosed at 800 mg qd and administered at the same time as ombitasvir/paritaprevir/r + dasabuvir) can be used in the absence of extensive HIV PI resistance and should be taken without additional RTV
- vi** Increase in paritaprevir exposure when co-administered with DRV 800 mg given with Viekirax
- vii** Severe tolerability issues
- viii** Not recommended unless benefit outweighs the risk due to potential for QT interval prolongation with higher concentrations of rilpivirine, co-administration should only be considered in persons without known QT prolongation and without other QT prolongation co-medications
- ix** Frequent monitoring of kidney function due to increase of TDF if contained in the regimen

## Algorithm for Management of Acute HCV in Persons with Chronic HCV/HIV Co-infection



# IFN-containing Treatment of HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection

## IFN-containing treatment of chronic HCV in persons with HCV/HIV co-infection

- In countries where no sofosbuvir is available PEG-IFN and RBV combination treatment for 24 weeks (if RVR i.e. negative HCV-RNA at week 4 after starting HCV therapy) or 48 weeks represents an alternative treatment choice for HCV GT2. The standard dose for PEG-IFN 2a is 180 µg once weekly, and for PEG-IFN 2b 1.5 µg/kg body weight once weekly.
- In case of limited DAA availability or reimbursement issues sofosbuvir in combination with PEG-IFN and RBV would be the next best treatment option (for GT1, 3-6), see [IFN-containing HCV Treatment Options For Fibrosis Stages up to CHILD A](#). Simeprevir in combination with PEG-IFN and RBV can also be an alternative (for GT1 or 4; but with longer treatment duration for IFN), however absence of the Q80K mutation should be demonstrated prior to treatment initiation.
- Use of older, first generation HCV PIs (boceprevir and telaprevir; only indicated in GT1) are only recommended where other DAAs are not currently available and for some future time.
- Use of HCV PIs is associated with additional toxicities: boceprevir causes anaemia, telaprevir skin rash and simeprevir hyperbilirubinaemia and skin reactions/photosensibility.
- Due to drug-drug interactions in particular HIV and HCV PIs, careful checking for interactions is urgently recommended prior to starting HCV therapy, see [www.hep-druginteractions.org](http://www.hep-druginteractions.org) or [Drug-drug Interactions Between ARVs and DAAs](#). During PEG-IFN-RBV therapy, ddI is contraindicated in persons with cirrhosis and should be avoided in persons with less severe liver disease. d4T and ZDV should also be avoided if possible.

## Treatment goal

- The primary aim of HCV treatment is SVR defined as undetectable HCV-RNA 12-24 weeks after the end of therapy, evaluated using sensitive molecular tests.

## Stopping rules

- If an early virological response (decline of at least  $2 \cdot \log_{10}$  reduction in HCV-RNA at week 12 compared to baseline) is not achieved when treating HCV infection with PEG-IFN and RBV, treatment should be stopped, see page 76. Different stopping rules apply when DAAs are being used in combination with PEG-IFN and RBV and are summarised, see page 77. Futility rules with simeprevir in combination with PEG-IFN and RBV are that HCV-RNA > 25 IU/mL after 4, 12 or 24 weeks of HCV therapy should be discontinued. In case of successful telaprevir-based HCV therapy at week 4 (HCV-RNA < 1000 IU/mL), telaprevir should be continued until week 12, see page 77. If HCV-RNA at week 12 is still < 1000 IU/mL, dual therapy with PEG-IFN-RBV should be continued until week 24. If HCV-RNA is undetectable at week 24, dual therapy with PEG-IFN-RBV should be continued for another 24 weeks resulting in total treatment duration of 48 weeks. Futility rules for boceprevir-containing HCV therapy are that in case of HCV-RNA > 100 IU/mL at week 12 or detectable HCV-RNA at week 24, all HCV therapy needs to be discontinued and interpreted as lack of response and high risk for boceprevir resistance selection. In PEG-IFN and sofosbuvir or IFN-free based therapies reasons to stop treatment may be non-adherence or toxicities on an individual basis.

## IFN-containing HCV treatment options (For fibrosis stages up to CHILD A)

HCV GT	Treatment	Treatment duration
1 & 4	SOF + PEG-IFN/RBV	12 weeks (possible extension up to 24 weeks in cirrhotics)
	SMP* + PEG-IFN/RBV	24 weeks** (48 weeks in cirrhotics and treatment-experienced)
	DCV + PEG-IFN/RBV***	24 weeks if RVR, 48 weeks if non-RVR
2	PEG-IFN/RBV	IFN-free treatment recommended. If SOF not available: PR 24 weeks if RVR, 48 weeks if non-RVR
3	SOF + PEG-IFN/RBV	12 weeks (possible extension up to 24 weeks in cirrhotics)
5 & 6	In the absence of clinical data on DAAs in HCV GT 5 and 6 infection persons should be treated similar to HCV GT 1 and 4 infection	

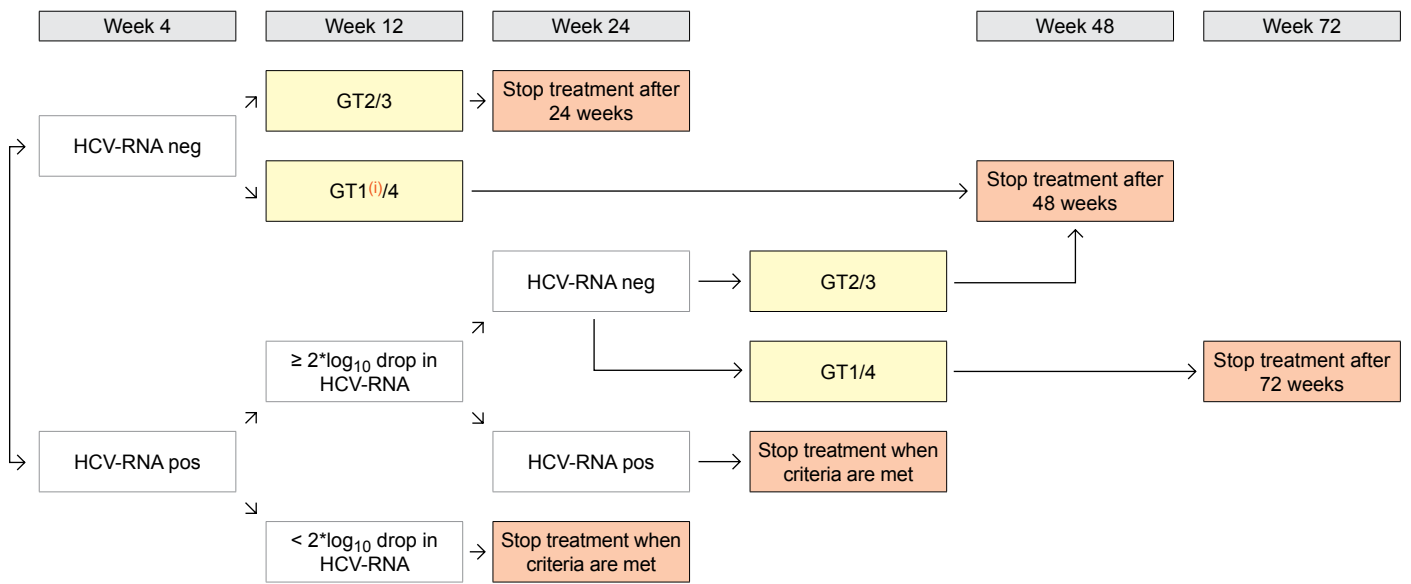
**PEG-IFN/RBV** pegylated-interferon + ribavirin  
**RBV** ribavirin  
**SOF** sofosbuvir  
**SMP** simeprevir  
**DCV** daclatasvir

\* SMP for 12 weeks only

\*\* also in relapsers

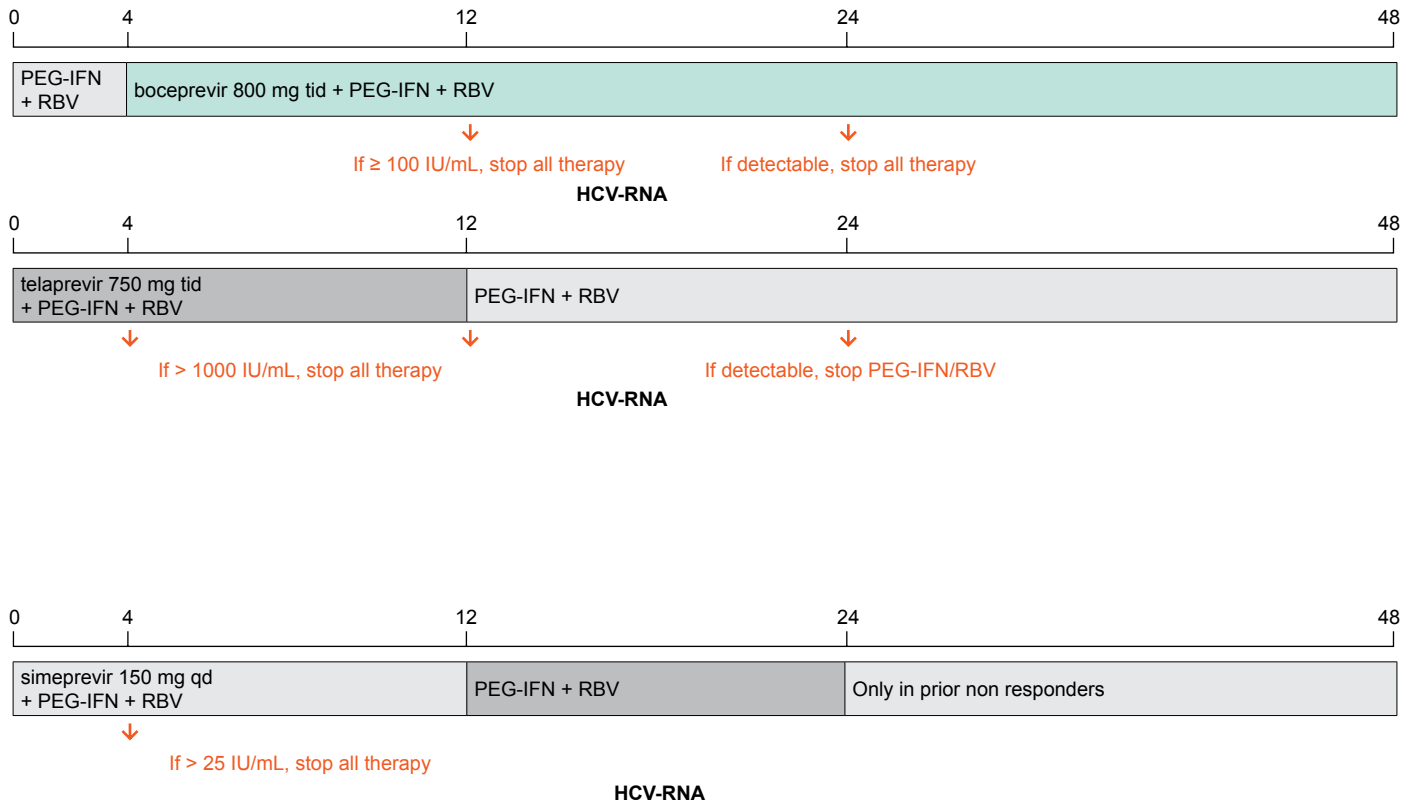
\*\*\* GT4 only, DCV for 24 weeks only

# Proposed Optimal Duration of Dual HCV Therapy in Persons with Chronic HCV/HIV Co-infection Not Eligible for Triple Therapy Including DAAs against HCV

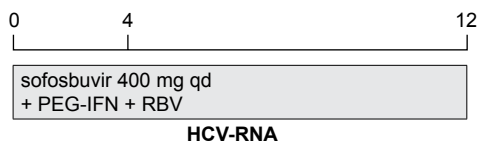


i Where no access to DAAs available or high chances of cure even with dual therapy (favourable IL28B GT, low HCV-RNA and no advanced fibrosis)

# Use of Boceprevir, Telaprevir, Simeprevir or Sofosbuvir with PEG-IFN + RBV in Persons with HIV/HCV Co-infection



Therapy should be stopped if there is a confirmed increase in HCV-RNA by  $1 \cdot \log_{10}$  following a decline at any stage.



No stopping rules apply: Fixed duration of 12 weeks regardless of HCV-RNA decline.

## Definition of Treatment Response of PEG-IFN and RBV

	Time	HCV-RNA
<b>Rapid Virological Response (RVR)</b>	Week 4 on treatment	Undetectable (< 50 IU/mL)
<b>Early Virological Response (EVR)</b>	Week 12 on treatment	Undetectable (< 50 IU/mL)
<b>Delayed Virological Response (DVR)</b>	Week 12 on treatment	> 2*log <sub>10</sub> decrease from baseline, but not undetectable
<b>Null Response (NR)</b>	Week 12 on treatment	< 2*log <sub>10</sub> decrease from baseline
<b>Partial Non-Response (PR)</b>	Week 12 and week 24 on treatment	> 2*log <sub>10</sub> decrease at week 12, but detectable at week 12 and 24
<b>Sustained Virological Response (SVR)</b>	24 weeks post treatment	Undetectable (< 50 IU/mL)
<b>Breakthrough</b>	Any time during treatment	Reappearance of HCV-RNA at any time during treatment after virological response
<b>Relapse (RR)</b>	End of treatment and week 24 post treatment	Undetectable HCV-RNA at end of therapy, detectable by week 24 post treatment

Adapted from [1]



# Part V Opportunistic Infections

## Prevention and Treatment of Opportunistic Infections in HIV-positive Persons

This chapter provides an overview of the most important aspects in management of the most frequent OIs occurring in HIV-positive persons in Europe. For more detailed discussion, we refer to national guidelines [1-6]

### Primary Prophylaxis of Opportunistic Infections (OIs) according to stage of immunodeficiency

CD4 count threshold/indication			
<b>CD4 count &lt; 200 cells/μL, CD4 percentage &lt; 14%, recurrent oral thrush, or relevant concomitant immunosuppression*</b>			
<b>Prophylaxis against <i>Pneumocystis jirovecii</i> Pneumonia (PcP) &amp; <i>Toxoplasma gondii</i></b>			
<b>Stop:</b> if CD4 count > 200 cells/μL over 3 months or CD4 count 100-200 cells/μL and HIV-VL undetectable for 3 months			
* e.g. use of corticosteroids > 20 mg prednisone equivalent per day for > 2 weeks, cancer chemotherapy, biological agents such as rituximab and others. Decisions on installation and discontinuation in these situations have to be taken individually.			
	Drug	Dose	Comments
Positive or negative serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>TMP-SMX</b>	1 double-strength tablet (ds) (800/160 mg) 3 x/week po or 1 single-strength tablet (ss) (400/80 mg) 1 x/day po or 1 ds tablet 1 x/day po	
Negative serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>pentamidine</b>	300 mg in 6 mL aqua 1 x inhalation/month	Does not prevent the rare extrapulmonary manifestations of <i>P. jirovecii</i>
Negative serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>dapsone</b>	1 x 100 mg/day po	Check for G6PD-deficiency
Positive or negative serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>atovaquone suspension</b>	1 x 1500 mg/day po (with food)	
Positive serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>dapsone + pyrimethamine + folinic acid</b>	200 mg 1 x/week po 75 mg 1 x/week po 25-30 mg 1 x/week po	Check for G6PD-deficiency
Positive serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>atovaquone suspension + pyrimethamine + folinic acid</b>	1 x 1500 mg/day po (with food) 75 mg 1 x/week po 25-30 mg 1 x/week po	
CD4 count < 50 cells/μL			
<b>Prophylaxis against Non-Tuberculous Mycobacteria (NTM) (<i>M. avium complex</i>, <i>M. genavense</i>, <i>M. kansasii</i>)</b>			
<b>Only consider prophylaxis if no clinical suspicion of disseminated NTM. Prophylaxis can be withheld if cART started within four weeks.</b>			
<b>Stop:</b> if CD4 count > 100 cells/μL over 3 months			
Regimens listed are alternatives	<b>azithromycin</b>	1 x 1200-1250 mg/week po	Check for interactions with ARVs, see <a href="#">Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs</a>
	or <b>clarithromycin</b>	2 x 500 mg/day po	
	or <b>rifabutin</b>	1 x 300 mg/day po	Check for interactions with ARVs, see <a href="#">Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs</a>

# Primary Prophylaxis, Treatment and Secondary Prophylaxis/Maintenance Treatment of Individual OIs

## Pneumocystis jirovecii Pneumonia (PcP)

Primary prophylaxis			
<b>Start:</b> if CD4 count < 200 cells/ $\mu$ L, CD4 percentage < 14%, oral thrush or relevant concomitant immunosuppression (see above)			
<b>Stop:</b> if CD4 count > 200 cells/ $\mu$ L over 3 months or CD4 count 100-200 cells/ $\mu$ L and HIV-VL undetectable for 3 months			
	Drug	Dose	Comments
Negative or positive serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>TMP-SMX</b>	1 double-strength tablet (ds) (800/160 mg) 3 x/week po or 1 single-strength tablet (ss) (400/80 mg) 1 x/day po or 1 ds tablet /1 x/day po	
Negative serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>pentamidine</b>	300 mg in 6 mL aqua 1 x inhalation/month	Does not prevent the rare extrapulmonary manifestations of <i>P. jirovecii</i>
Negative serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>dapsone</b>	1 x 100 mg/day po	Check for G6PD-deficiency
Negative or positive serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>atovaquone suspension</b>	1 x 1500 mg/day po (with food)	
Positive serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>dapsone</b> <b>+ pyrimethamine</b> <b>+ folinic acid</b>	200 mg 1 x/week po 75 mg 1 x/week po 25-30 mg 1 x/week po	Check for G6PD-deficiency
Positive serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>atovaquone suspension</b> <b>+ pyrimethamine</b> <b>+ folinic acid</b>	1 x 1500 mg/day po (with food) 75 mg 1 x/week po 25-30 mg 1 x/week po	
Treatment			
<b>Treat at least 21 days</b> , then secondary prophylaxis until CD4 count > 200 cells/ $\mu$ L for > 3 months.			
<b>Diagnosis:</b>			
- <b>Definitive diagnosis:</b> Cough and dyspnea on exertion AND diagnosis by cytology / histopathology of induced sputum (sensitivity up to 80%), BAL (sensitivity > 95%) or bronchoscopic tissue biopsy (sensitivity > 95%)			
- <b>Presumptive diagnosis:</b> CD4 count < 200 cells/ $\mu$ L AND dyspnea / desaturation on exertion and cough AND radiology compatible with PcP AND no evidence for bacterial pneumonia AND response to PcP treatment			
	Drug	Dose	Comments
Preferred therapy	<b>TMP-SMX</b>  <b>+ prednisone</b> if PaO <sub>2</sub> <10 kPa or <70 mmHg or alveolar/arterial O <sub>2</sub> gradient > 35 mmHg. Start prednisone preferentially 15-30 min before TMP/SMX	3 x 5 mg/kg/day TMP iv/po + 3 x 25 mg/kg/day SMX iv/po 2 x 40 mg/day po 5 days 1 x 40 mg/day po 5 days 1 x 20 mg/day po 10 days	Benefit of corticosteroids if started before 72 hours
Alternative therapy for <i>moderate to severe PcP</i>	<b>primaquine</b> <b>+ clindamycin</b>	1 x 30 mg (base)/day po 3 x 600-900 mg/day iv/po	Check for G6PD deficiency
	or <b>pentamidine</b>  For each regimen: <b>+ prednisone</b> , if PaO <sub>2</sub> <10 kPa or <70 mmHg, or alveolar/arterial O <sub>2</sub> gradient > 35 mmHg. Start Prednisone preferentially 15-30 min before TMP/SMX Preliminary data point towards adding <b>casprofungin</b> in persons non responding to standard treatment	1 x 4 mg/kg/day iv (infused over 60 min.)  2 x 40 mg/day po 5 days 1 x 40 mg/day po 5 days 1 x 20 mg/day po 10 days	Benefit of corticosteroids if started within 72 hours after start of treatment
Alternative Therapy for <i>mild to moderate PcP</i>	<b>primaquine</b> <b>+ clindamycin</b>	1 x 30 mg (base)/day po 3 x 600-900 mg/day po	Check for G6PD deficiency
	or <b>atovaquone suspension</b>	2 x 750 mg/day po (with food)	
	or <b>dapsone</b> <b>+ trimethoprim</b>	1 x 100 mg/day po 3 x 5 mg/kg/day po	Check for G6PD deficiency In case of rash: reduce dose of TMP (50%), antihistamines

Secondary prophylaxis / Maintenance treatment			
Stop: if CD4 count > 200 cells/ $\mu$ L over 3 months			
	Drug	Dose	Comments
Negative or positive serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>TMP-SMX</b>	1 ds tablet (800/160 mg) 3 x/week po or 1 ss tablet (400/80) mg 1x/ day po or 1 ds tablet 1x/day po	
Negative serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>pentamidine</b>	300 mg in 6 mL aqua 1 x inhalation/month	Not to use in the rare case of extrapulmonary manifestations of <i>P. jirovecii</i>
Negative serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>dapsone</b>	1 x 100 mg/day po	Check for G6PD-deficiency
Negative or positive serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>atovaquone suspension</b>	1 x 1500 mg/day po (with food)	
Positive serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>dapsone</b> <b>+ pyrimethamine</b> <b>+ folinic acid</b>	1 x 200 mg/week po 75 mg/week po 25-30 mg/week po	Check for G6PD-deficiency
Positive serology for toxoplasmosis	<b>atovaquone suspension</b> <b>+ pyrimethamine</b> <b>+ folinic acid</b>	1 x 1500 mg/day po (with food) 75 mg/week po 25-30 mg/week po	

### Toxoplasma gondii Encephalitis

Primary prophylaxis			
Start: if CD4 count < 200 cells/ $\mu$ L, or CD4 percentage < 14%, oral thrush, or relevant concomitant immunosuppression (see above)			
Stop: if CD4 count > 200 cells/ $\mu$ L over 3 months or CD4 count 100-200 cells/ $\mu$ L and HIV-VL undetectable for 3 months			
	Drug	Dose	Comments
	<b>TMP-SMX</b>	1 double-strength tablet (ds) (800/160 mg) 3 x/week po or 1 single-strength tablet (ss) (400/80 mg) 1 x/day po or 1 ds tablet 1 x/day po	
	<b>atovaquone suspension</b>	1 x 1500 mg/day po (with food)	
	<b>dapsone</b> <b>+ pyrimethamine</b> <b>+ folinic acid</b>	200 mg 1 x/week po 75 mg 1 x/week po 25-30 mg 1 x/week po	Check for G6PD-deficiency
	<b>atovaquone suspension</b> <b>+ pyrimethamine</b> <b>+ folinic acid</b>	1 x 1500 mg/day po (with food) 75 mg/week po 25-30 mg/week po	
Treatment			
Treat 6 weeks, then secondary prophylaxis until CD4 count > 200 cells/ $\mu$ L over 6 months			
Diagnosis:			
- <b>Definitive diagnosis:</b> clinical symptoms, typical radiology of the cerebrum AND cytological / histological detection of organism			
- <b>Presumptive diagnosis:</b> clinical symptoms, typical radiology AND response to empirical treatment. It is the standard in most clinical settings.			
	Drug	Dose	Comments
Preferred therapy	<b>pyrimethamine</b>  <b>+ sulfadiazine</b>          <b>+ folinic acid</b>	Day 1: 200 mg po, <b>then</b> • If $\geq$ 60 kg: 1 x 75 mg/day po • If < 60 kg: 1 x 50 mg/day po • If $\geq$ 60 kg: 2 x 3000 mg/day po/iv • If < 60 kg: 2 x 2000 mg/day po/iv  1 x 10-15 mg/day po	Monitor for myelotoxicity of pyrimethamine, mostly neutropenia  Sulfadiazine is associated with crystalluria and may lead to renal failure and urolithiasis. Good hydration is essential. Check renal function and urine sediment for microhematuria and crystalluria

Alternative therapy	<b>pyrimethamine</b>	Day 1: 200 mg/day po, <b>then</b> • If ≥ 60 kg: 1 x 75 mg/day po • If < 60 kg: 1 x 50 mg/day po	Monitor for myelotoxicity of pyrimethamine, mostly neutropenia
	<b>+ clindamycin</b> <b>+ folinic acid</b>	4 x 600-900 mg/day po/iv 1x 10-15 mg/day po	Additional PcP prophylaxis is necessary
	or <b>TMP-SMX</b>	2 x 5 mg TMP/kg/day po/iv 2 x 25 mg SMX/kg/day po	
	or <b>pyrimethamine</b>	Day 1: 200 mg po, <b>then</b> If ≥ 60 kg: 1 x 75 mg/day po If < 60 kg: 1 x 50 mg/day po	Monitor for myelotoxicity of pyrimethamine, mostly neutropenia
	<b>+ atovaquone</b> <b>+ folinic acid</b>	2 x 1500 mg/day po (with food) 1 x 10-15 mg/day po	
or <b>sulfadiazine</b>	• If ≥ 60 kg: 4 x 1500 mg/day po/iv • If < 60 kg: 4 x 1000 mg/day po/iv		
<b>+ atovaquone</b>	2 x 1500 mg/day po (with food)		
or <b>pyrimethamine</b>	Day 1: 200 mg po, then • If ≥ 60 kg: 1 x 75 mg/day po • If < 60 kg: 1 x 50 mg/day po	Monitor for myelotoxicity of pyrimethamine, mostly neutropenia	
<b>+ azithromycin</b> <b>+ folinic acid</b>	1 x 900-1200 mg/day po 1 x 10-15 mg/day po		

### Secondary prophylaxis / Maintenance therapy

**Stop:** if CD4 count > 200 cells/μL over 6 months

	Drug	Dose	Comments
Regimens listed are alternatives	<b>sulfadiazine</b> <b>+ pyrimethamine</b> <b>+ folinic acid</b>	2-3 g/day po (in 2-4 doses) 1 x 25-50 mg/day po 1 x 10-15 mg/day po	
	or <b>clindamycin</b> <b>+ pyrimethamine</b> <b>+ folinic acid</b>	3 x 600 mg/day po 1 x 25-50 mg/day po 1 x 10-15 mg/day po	Additional PCP prophylaxis is necessary
	or <b>atovaquone suspension</b> <b>+ pyrimethamine</b> <b>+ folinic acid</b>	2 x 750-1500 mg/day po (with food) 1 x 25-50 mg/day po 1 x 10-15 mg/day po	
	or <b>atovaquone suspension</b>	2 x 750-1500 mg/day po (with food)	
	or <b>TMP-SMX</b>	2 x 800 mg/day po	

### Cryptococcal meningitis

#### Treatment

**14 days induction therapy, then 8 weeks consolidation therapy, then secondary prophylaxis for at least 12 months. Stop, if CD4 count > 100 cells/μL for more than 3 months**

**Diagnosis:** positive microscopy OR detection of antigen, OR culture from CSF

**Other organ manifestations:** Cryptococcal infection can also cause a pneumonitis which may be difficult to distinguish from Pneumocystis pneumonia and also involve other organs.

**Pre-emptive therapy:** Early stages of disseminated cryptococcal infections may be oligosymptomatic. Newer data from mainly resource limited settings support determination of serum cryptococcal antigen in all persons. If cryptococcal antigen is detected, CSF should be examined to rule out cryptococcal meningitis. If meningitis is ruled out, pre-emptive therapy with fluconazole 800mg/day po for two weeks is recommended before starting cART to reduce the risk of unmasking IRIS.

	Drug	Dose	Comments
<b>Pre-emptive therapy</b>	<b>fluconazole</b>	800 mg/day po for 2 weeks followed by 400 mg/day po for 8 weeks	In case of: - positive cryptococcal serum antigen - asymptomatic individual - cryptococcal meningitis ruled out by CSF examination
<b>Induction therapy</b>	<b>liposomal amphotericin B</b> <b>+ flucytosine</b>	3 mg/kg/day iv 4 x 25 mg/kg/day po	<b>14 days</b> - Then perform LP: if CSF culture sterile switch to oral regimen - Opening pressure should always be measured, when LP is performed - Repeated LPs or CSF shunting are essential to effectively manage increased intracranial pressure which is associated with better survival - Flucytosine dosage must be adapted to renal function - Defer start of cART for at least 4 weeks - Amphotericin B deoxycholate may not be available in all European countries
	or <b>amphotericin B deoxycholate</b> <b>+ flucytosine</b>	0.7 mg/kg/day iv 4 x 25 mg/kg/day po	

<b>Consolidation therapy</b>	<b>fluconazole</b>	1 x 400 mg/day po (loading dose 1 x 800 mg 1st day)	8 weeks. Repeated LP until opening pressure < 20 cm H <sub>2</sub> O or 50% of initial value
------------------------------	--------------------	--	--

### Secondary prophylaxis / Maintenance therapy

**At least 12 months**

**Consider to stop:** if CD4 count >100 cells/μL for at least 3months

	Drug	Dose	Comments
	<b>fluconazole</b>	1 x 200 mg/day po	

### Candidiasis

#### Oropharyngeal Candidiasis

**Diagnosis:** typical clinical appearance

	Drug	Dose	Comments
	<b>fluconazole</b>	1 x 150-200 mg/day po	Once or until improvement (5-7 days)
	<b>or itraconazole</b>	1-2 x 100-200 mg/day po (oral solution fasting)	7-14 days. Be aware of interactions with ARVs, see <a href="#">Drug-drug Interactions Between ARVs and Non-ARVs</a>
	<b>or amphotericin B</b>	3-6 lozenges at 10 mg/day or oral suspension 1-2 g/day (in 2-4 doses)	7-14 days

#### Oesophagitis

**Definitive diagnosis:** macroscopic inspection at endoscopy, OR histology of biopsy, OR cytology of specimen from the mucosal surface

**Presumptive diagnosis:** if 1.Recent onset of dysphagia AND 2. Oropharyngeal candidiasis

	Drug	Dose	Comments
	<b>fluconazole</b>	1 x 400 mg/day or 400 mg loading dose, then 200 mg/day po	3 days 10-14 days
	<b>or itraconazole</b>	1-2 x 100-200 mg/day po (oral solution fasting)	10-14 days. Be aware of interactions with ARVs, see <a href="#">Drug-drug Interactions Between ARVs and Non-ARVs</a>

### Histoplasmosis (*Histoplasma capsulatum*)

#### Treatment

**Diagnosis:** antigen detection in blood, urine or broncho-alveolar fluid OR by positive microscopy OR mycological culture of blood, urine, broncho-alveolar fluid, CSF or tissue biopsy

**Note:** CSF, which shows typically a lymphatic pleocytosis, is usually microscopic and culture negative. Detection of *Histoplasma* antigen or antibody is more sensitive. Though, a clinical diagnosis is possible in case of negative *Histoplasma* antigen or antibody in CSF, if disseminated histoplasmosis is present and CNS infection is not explained by another cause

Seek expert advice for the use of fluconazole, voriconazole or posaconazole, if itraconazole is not tolerated. **Be aware of interactions of azoles with ARVs, see [Drug-drug Interactions Between ARVs and Non-ARVs](#).** Measurement of plasma concentration of itraconazole and voriconazole is advised to guide optimal treatment.

	Drug	Dose	Comments
Severe disseminated histoplasmosis	<b>Induction therapy:</b> <b>liposomal amphotericin B</b> <b>Consolidation therapy:</b> <b>itraconazole</b>	3 mg/kg/day iv	For 2 weeks or until clinical improvement
		3 x 200 mg/day po for 3 days, then 2 x 200 mg/day po	For at least 12 months
Moderate disseminated histoplasmosis	<b>itraconazole</b>	3 x 200 mg/day po for 3 days, then 2 x 200mg/day po	For at least 12 months
Histoplasma meningitis	<b>Induction therapy:</b> <b>liposomal amphotericin B</b> <b>Consolidation therapy:</b> <b>itraconazole</b>	5 mg/kg/day iv	For 4-6 weeks
		2 x or 3 x 200 mg/day po	For at least 12 months and until resolution of abnormal CSF findings. Measure plasma concentration.

#### Secondary prophylaxis / Maintenance therapy

**Stop:** if CD4 count > 150/μL and cART > 6 months, negative fungal blood cultures, *Histoplasma* antigen < 2μg/L and > 1 year treatment

	<b>itraconazole</b>	1 x 200 mg/day po	
	<b>or fluconazole</b>	1 x 400 mg/day po	

## Herpes simplex virus (HSV) infections

Treatment			
Diagnosis: antigen testing / PCR / culture of swab / CSF / biopsy. Clinical appearance of skin lesions not reliable			
	Drug	Dose	Comments
Initial genital / mucocutaneous HSV	<b>valaciclovir</b>	2 x 1000 mg/day po	7-10 days or until lesions healed
	or <b>famciclovir</b>	2 x 500 mg/day po	7-10 days or until lesions healed
	or <b>aciclovir</b>	3 x 400-800 mg/day po	7-10 days or until lesions healed
Recurrent genital / mucocutaneous HSV (> 6 episodes/year)	<b>valaciclovir</b>	2 x 500 mg/day po	Chronic suppressive therapy. Alternatively start early treatment if recurrences as above
Severe mucocutaneous lesions	<b>aciclovir</b>	3 x 5 mg/kg/day iv	After lesions begin to regress, switch to oral treatment or until lesions healed
Encephalitis	<b>aciclovir</b>	3 x 10 mg/kg/day iv	14-21 days
Aciclovir resistant mucocutaneous HSV infection	<b>foscarnet</b>	2-3 x 80-120 mg/kg/day iv	Until clinical response

## Varicella zoster virus (VZV) infections

Treatment			
Diagnosis: typical clinical appearance with/without antibody testing OR antigen testing / PCR / culture of swab / CSF / biopsy			
	Drug	Dose	Comments
Primary Varicella infection (Chickenpox)	<b>valaciclovir</b>	3 x 1000 mg/day po	5-7 days
Herpes Zoster (Shingles): Not disseminated	<b>valaciclovir</b>	3 x 1000 mg/day po	10 days
	or <b>famciclovir</b>	3 x 500 mg/day po	10 days
	or <b>aciclovir</b>	3 x 5 mg/kg/day iv	10 days
Herpes Zoster: Disseminated	<b>aciclovir</b>	3 x 10 mg/kg/day iv	10-14 days
Encephalitis (including vasculitis)	<b>aciclovir</b>	3 x 10-15mg/kg/day	14-21 days

## Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infections

Treatment			
Diagnosis of retinitis: clinical appearance of typical retinal lesions AND response to therapy. PCR of aqueous and vitreous humor optional Diagnosis of esophagitis / colitis: endoscopic presence of ulcerations AND typical histopathological picture (cellular / nuclear inclusion bodies) Diagnosis of encephalitis / myelitis: clinical appearance AND positive PCR in CSF Antibody testing and PCR in blood not useful for diagnosis of end-organ disease			
	Drug	Dose	Comments
Retinitis, Immediate sight-threatening lesions	<b>ganciclovir</b>	2 x 5 mg/kg/day iv	21 days, then secondary prophylaxis
	or <b>foscarnet</b>	2 x 90 mg/kg/day iv	21 days, then secondary prophylaxis
Retinitis, small peripheral retinal lesions	<b>valganciclovir</b>	2 x 900 mg/day po (with food)	
	or <b>foscarnet</b>	2 x 90 mg/kg/day iv	
	or <b>cidofovir + probenecid+ NaCl 0.9% hydration</b>	1 x 5 mg/kg/week iv	2 weeks then every 2 weeks. Cidofovir may not be available in all European countries
Oesophagitis/Colitis	<b>ganciclovir</b>	2 x 5 mg/kg/day iv	Treat 3-6 weeks, respectively until symptoms resolved
	or <b>foscarnet</b>	2 x 90 mg/kg/day iv	
	or <b>valganciclovir</b>	2 x 900 mg/day po (with food)	In milder disease if oral treatment tolerated
Encephalitis/Myelitis	<b>ganciclovir and / or</b>	2 x 5 mg/kg/day iv	Treat until symptoms resolved and cleared CMV replication in by negative PCR in CSF Treatment is individualised according to clinical symptoms and response to treatment
	<b>foscarnet</b>	2 x 90 mg/kg/day iv	

## Secondary prophylaxis / Maintenance therapy: Cytomegalovirus (CMV) Retinitis

**Stop:** if CD4 count > 200 cells/ $\mu$ L over 3 months

Regimens listed are alternatives	<b>valganciclovir</b>	1 x 900 mg/day po (with food)	
	or <b>ganciclovir</b>	1 x 5 mg/kg/day (x 5 days/week) iv	
	or <b>foscarnet</b>	1 x 90-120 mg/kg/day (x 5 days/week) iv	
	or <b>cidofovir + probenecid + NaCL 9% hydration</b>	1 x 5 mg/kg every 2 weeks iv	Cidofovir may not be available in all European countries

## Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy (PML)

### Treatment PML

**Definitive diagnosis (laboratory):** evidence of JCV-DNA in CSF AND presence of compatible clinical-radiological picture

**Definitive diagnosis (histology):** typical histological findings with in situ evidence of JCV-DNA antigen or JCV-DNA AND presence of compatible clinical-radiological picture

**Presumptive diagnosis:** compatible clinical-radiological picture if JCV-DNA in CSF negative or not performed

<b>Person off-ART</b>	Initiate cART immediately (following general guidelines for treatment, see <a href="#">Initial Combination Regimen for ART-naïve Adult HIV-positive Persons</a> )
<b>Person on-ART, HIV-VL failure</b>	Optimise cART (following general guidelines for treatment, see <a href="#">Virological Failure</a> )
<b>Person on-ART, treated for weeks-months or on effective cART</b>	Continue current cART
	<b>Note:</b> There is no specific treatment for JCV infection that proved to be effective in PML outside of anecdotal case reports, therefore there is no recommendation to use the following drugs which previously or occasionally were used in PML: Alpha-IFN, cidofovir, corticosteroids (except for treatment of IRIS-PML, see below), cytarabine, iv immunoglobulins, mefloquine, mirtazapine and topotecan

### Treatment Immune Reconstitution Syndrome (IRIS) – PML

#### Diagnosis:

- **Paradoxical IRIS-PML:** paradoxical worsening of PML symptoms in the context of cART-induced immune-reconstitution, AND in association with inflammation at MRI (oedema, mass effect or contrast enhancement) or at brain biopsy

- **Unmasking IRIS-PML:** onset of PML in the context of cART-induced immune-reconstitution, AND in association with inflammation at MRI (oedema, mass effect, and/or 'contrast enhancement') or at brain biopsy

#### Treatment:

- Corticosteroids, e.g., high dose iv methylprednisolone (e.g. 1 g/day for 3-5 days) or iv dexamethasone (e.g. 0.3 mg/kg/day for 3-5 days), followed by oral tapering (e.g starting with 1 mg/kg/day and taper over 1-6 weeks)

**Note:** Use of corticosteroids is not justified in persons without signs of inflammation. There are no other treatments that proved to be effective in IRIS-PML outside of anecdotal case reports

### Bacillary Angiomatosis (*Bartonella henselae*, *Bartonella quintana*)

#### Treatment

**Diagnosis:** typical histology

	Drug	Dose	Comments
	<b>doxycycline</b>	2 x 100 mg/day po	Until improvement (until 2 months) Possible interactions with ARVs, see <a href="#">Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs</a>
	or <b>clarithromycin</b>	2 x 500 mg/day po	

### Infections with Non-Tuberculous Mycobacteria (NTM) (*M. avium complex*, *M. genavense*, *M. kansasii*)

#### Primary prophylaxis

**Only consider prophylaxis if no clinical suspicion of disseminated NTM. Prophylaxis can be withheld if cART started within four weeks**

**Stop:** if CD4 count > 100 cells/ $\mu$ L over 3 months

Regimens listed are alternatives	<b>azithromycin</b>	1 x 1200-1250 mg/week po	Check for interactions with ARVs, see <a href="#">Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs</a>
	or <b>clarithromycin</b>	2 x 500 mg/day po	
	or <b>rifabutin</b>	1 x 300 mg/day po	Check for interactions with ARVs, see <a href="#">Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs</a>



## Treatment

**Diagnosis:** clinical appearance and cultures of blood, lymph nodes, bone marrow or other usually sterile specimen. For any treatment regimen, check interactions with ARVs, see [Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs](#)

### *Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare* complex (MAC)

	<b>clarithromycin + ethambutol</b> <b>Ev. + rifabutin</b>	2 x 500 mg/day po 1 x 15 mg/kg/day po 1 x 300 mg/day po	12 months, then secondary prophylaxis
	<b>Ev. + levofloxacin</b>	1 x 500 mg/day po	Consider rifabutin if resistance to macrolides or ethambutol is suspected, severe immunodeficiency (CD4 count < 50 cells/ $\mu$ L), high bacterial load (> 2 L of CFU/mL of blood), no cART 4th drug to consider for disseminated disease 4th drug to consider for disseminated disease
	<b>Ev. + amikacin</b>	1 x 10-15 mg/kg/day iv	
	or <b>azithromycin + ethambutol</b>	1 x 500 mg/day po 1 x 15 mg/kg/day po	Consider additional drugs as above

### *Mycobacterium kansasii*

	<b>rifampicin + isoniazid + ethambutol</b>	1 x 600 mg/day po (or rifabutin 300 mg/day po) 1 x 300 mg/day po 1 x 20 mg/kg/day po	12 months after negative culture
	or <b>rifampicin + clarithromycin + ethambutol</b>	1 x 600 mg/day po (or rifabutin 300 mg/day po) 2 x 500 mg po 1 x 15-20 mg/day po	12 months after negative culture

### Secondary prophylaxis / Maintenance therapy

**Stop:** if CD4 count > 100 cells/ $\mu$ L over 6 months and MAC treatment for at least 12 months

<i>Mycobacterium avium</i> (MAC) infection <b>Regimens listed are alternatives</b>	<b>clarithromycin + ethambutol</b>	2 x 500 mg/day po 1 x 15 mg/kg/day po	
	or <b>azithromycin + ethambutol</b>	1 x 500 mg/day po 1 x 15 mg/kg/day po	

### Cryptosporidiosis (*C. parvum*, *C. hominis*)

#### Treatment

**Diagnosis** of AIDS-defining cryptosporidiosis can be made only in cases of severe immunodeficiency (CD4 count < 100 cells/ $\mu$ L) AND chronic diarrhoea (> 4 weeks) by immunofluorescence or acid fast stain of stools or tissue.

Mainstay of therapy is the induction of ART to restore immune competence with CD4 count > 100 cells/ $\mu$ L.

Additionally, measurements are symptomatic treatment, rehydration and electrolyte management.

All antiprotozoal therapies can be used additively to cART in severe cases, but are not sufficient to achieve protozoal eradication without immune restoration.

	Drug	Dose	Comments
	<b>nitazoxanide</b>	2 x 500-1000 mg/day po	14 days
	or <b>paromomycin</b>	4 x 500 mg/day po	14-21 days

### Cystoisosporiasis (*Cystoisospora belli*, formerly *Isospora belli*)

#### Treatment

**Diagnosis** of AIDS-defining cystoisosporiasis can be made only in cases of chronic diarrhoea (> 4 weeks) by UV fluorescence or microscopy of stools, duodenal aspirates or intestinal tissue biopsy.

Besides antiprotozoal treatment, additional measurements are symptomatic treatment, rehydration and electrolyte management.

	Drug	Dose	Comments
Preferred therapy	<b>TMP-SMX</b>	2 x 2 double-strength tablet (ds) (800/160 mg)/day po	Treat minimally 10 days, increase duration to 3-4 weeks if symptoms worsen or persist
		or 2 x 1 double-strength tablet (ds) (800/160 mg) /day po	Treat minimally 10 days, increase dose to 2 x 2 ds tablet/day, if symptoms worsen or persist
Alternative therapy, if TMP-SMX is not tolerated	<b>pyrimethamin + leucovorin</b> or <b>ciprofloxacin</b>	1 x 50-75 mg//day po 1 x 10-15 mg//day po	10 days
		2 x 500 mg/day po	7 days



### Secondary prophylaxis / Maintenance therapy

**Stop:** if CD4 count > 200 cells/ $\mu$ L for 6 months and no signs of persistent cystoisosporiasis

Preferred therapy	<b>TMP-SMX</b>	1 double-strength tablet (ds) (800/160 mg) 3 x /week po or 1 ds tablet/day po or 2 ds tablet 3 x/week po	
Alternative therapy, if TMP-SMX is not tolerated	<b>pyrimethamin + leucovorin</b>	1 x 25 mg/day po 1 x 10-15 mg/day po	

### Leishmaniasis

#### Treatment

**Diagnosis:** microscopy or PCR in smears, body fluids or tissue

	Drug	Dose	Comments
Preferred treatment	<b>liposomal amphotericin B</b>	1 x 2-4 mg/kg/day iv for 10 consecutive days	Then secondary prophylaxis
	or <b>liposomal amphotericin B</b>	1 x 4 mg/kg/day iv on day 1-5, 10, 17, 24, 31 and 38	
Alternative therapy	<b>lipidcomplex amphotericin B</b>	1 x 3 mg/kg/day iv	10 days
	or <b>amphotericin B deoxycholate</b>	1 x 0.5-1 mg/kg/day iv (total dose 1.5-2 g)	amphotericin B deoxycholate may not be available in all European countries
	or <b>pentavalent antimonium salt (Glucantime®)</b>	1 x 20 mg/kg/day iv or im	4 weeks
	or <b>miltefosine</b>	1 x 100 mg/kg/day po	4 weeks

### Secondary prophylaxis / Maintenance therapy

**Consider stopping:** if CD4 count > 200-350 cells/ $\mu$ L over 3 months, no relapse for at least 6 months and negative PCR in blood or negative urinary antigen

Preferred treatment	<b>liposomal amphotericin B</b>	4 mg/kg every 2-4 weeks iv	
	or <b>lipidcomplex amphotericin B</b>	3 mg/kg every 3 weeks iv	
Alternative therapy	<b>pentavalent antimonium salts (Glucantime®)</b>	20 mg/kg every 4 weeks iv/im	
	or <b>miltefosine</b>	1 x 100 mg/day po	
	or <b>pentamidine</b>	300 mg every 3 to 4 weeks iv	

# Diagnosis and Treatment of TB in HIV-positive Persons

## Treatment of TB in HIV-positive persons

For standard treatment of TB in HIV-positive persons, including appropriate choice of ARVs, see below table and [ART in TB/HIV Co-infection](#)

Disease	Drug	Dose	Comments
Susceptible <i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>			
Initial phase	<b>rifampicin</b> <b>+ isoniazid</b> <b>+ pyrizinamide</b> <b>+ ethambutol</b>	Weight based	<b>Initial phase</b> (rifampicin+isoniazid+pyrizinamide+ethambutol) for 2 months, then <b>Continuation phase</b> (rifampicin+isoniazid) according to TB type (see below) Possibility to omit ethambutol, if <i>M. tuberculosis</i> is known to be fully drug sensitive
Alternative	<b>rifabutin</b> <b>+ isoniazid</b> <b>+ pyrizinamide</b> <b>+ ethambutol</b>	Weight based	<b>Initial phase</b> (rifabutin+isoniazid+pyrizinamide+ethambutol) for 2 months, then <b>Continuation phase</b> (rifabutin + isoniazid) according to TB type (see below) Possibility to omit ethambutol, if <i>M. tuberculosis</i> is known to be fully drug sensitive
Continuation phase	<b>rifampicin/rifabutin</b> <b>+ isoniazid</b> according to TB type		Total duration of therapy: 1. Pulmonary, drug susceptible TB: 6 months 2. Pulmonary TB & positive culture at 8 weeks of TB treatment: 9 months 3. Extrapulmonary TB with CNS involvement or disseminated TB: 9-12 months 4. Extrapulmonary TB with bone/joint involvement: 9 months 5. Extrapulmonary TB in other sites: 6-9 months

<b>Diagnosis of Multi-drug Resistant TB (MDRTB) / Extended-Drug Resistant TB (XDRTB)</b>
<p>MDRTB/XDRTB should be suspected in case of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Previous TB treatment</li> <li>• Contact with MDR/XDR TB index case</li> <li>• Birth, travel or work in an area endemic for MDRTB</li> <li>• History of poor adherence</li> <li>• No clinical improvement on standard therapy and/or sputum smear positive after 2 months of TB therapy or culture positive at 3 months</li> <li>• Homelessness/hostel living and in some countries recent/current incarceration</li> <li>• In areas with very high MDRTB/XDRTB prevalence</li> </ul>
<p>MDRTB: Resistance to isoniazid and rifampicin. XDRTB: Resistance to isoniazid and rifampicin and quinolones and at last one at the following injectable drugs: kanamycin, capreomycin or amikacin</p>
<b>Rapid detection</b>
<p>Gene Xpert or similar technology has the advantage of rapid detection of drug resistance. Drug susceptibility testing is important in optimising treatment. Some countries/regions have neither of the above and have to use an empirical approach.</p>
<b>Treatment of resistant TB</b>
<p>INH-resistant TB</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RIF or RFB + EMB + PZA for 7 months</li> </ul>
<p>Each dose of MDR/XDR TB regimen should be given as DOT throughout the whole treatment.</p>
<p>Treatment regimens should consist of at least four active drugs based on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Susceptibility testing for isoniazid, rifampicin, rifabutin, fluoroquinolones, injectable agents and other drugs if available</li> <li>• Treatment history</li> <li>• Local surveillance data</li> <li>• Drug not been part of regimens used in the area</li> </ul>
<p>More than four drugs should be started if the susceptibility pattern is unknown or the effectiveness of one or more agents is questionable.</p>

<b>Drug choices</b>										
<p>Regimens often contain five to seven drugs</p> <p>Include drugs from groups 1-5 (see below) in hierarchical order based on potency</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use any of the first-line oral agents (group 1) that are likely to be effective</li> <li>2. Use an effective aminoglycoside or polypeptide by injection (group 2)</li> <li>3. Use a fluoroquinolone (group 3)</li> <li>4. Use the remaining group 4 drugs to complete a regimen of at least four effective drugs</li> <li>5. For regimens with fewer than four effective drugs, consider adding two group 5 drugs</li> <li>6. Consider bedaquiline and seek expert advice therefore, <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. when an effective treatment regimen containing four second-line drugs in addition to pyrazinamide cannot be designed</li> <li>b. when there is documented evidence of resistance to any fluoroquinolone</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>The regimen should be reassessed and modified if needed once drug sensitivity results become available.</p>										
<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>Group 1: First-line oral agents</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pyrazinamide (Z)</li> <li>• ethambutol (E)</li> <li>• rifabutin (RFB)</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Group 2: Injectable agents</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kanamycin (Km)</li> <li>• amikacin (Am)</li> <li>• capreomycin (CM)</li> <li>• streptomycin (S)</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Group 3: Fluoroquinolones</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• levofloxacin (LFX)</li> <li>• moxifloxacin (MFX)</li> <li>• ofloxacin (OFX)</li> <li>• gatifloxacin (G)</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Group 4: Oral bacteriostatic second-line agents</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• para-aminosalicylic acid (PAS)</li> <li>• cycloserine (CS)</li> <li>• terizidone (TRD)</li> <li>• ethionamide (ETO)</li> <li>• prothionamide (PTO)</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Group 5: Agents with unclear role in treatment of drug resistant-TB</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• clofazimine (CFZ)</li> <li>• linezolid (LZD) /tedizolid (TZD)</li> <li>• amoxicillin/clavulanate (Amx/CLV)</li> <li>• thioacetazone (THZ)</li> <li>• imipenem/cilastatin (IPM/CLN)</li> <li>• high-dose isoniazid (high-dose H-16–20 mg/kg/day )</li> <li>• clarithromycin (CLR)</li> <li>• consider bedaquiline, delamanid and new anti-TB agents for MDR/XDR TB</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Group 1: First-line oral agents</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pyrazinamide (Z)</li> <li>• ethambutol (E)</li> <li>• rifabutin (RFB)</li> </ul>	<b>Group 2: Injectable agents</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kanamycin (Km)</li> <li>• amikacin (Am)</li> <li>• capreomycin (CM)</li> <li>• streptomycin (S)</li> </ul>	<b>Group 3: Fluoroquinolones</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• levofloxacin (LFX)</li> <li>• moxifloxacin (MFX)</li> <li>• ofloxacin (OFX)</li> <li>• gatifloxacin (G)</li> </ul>	<b>Group 4: Oral bacteriostatic second-line agents</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• para-aminosalicylic acid (PAS)</li> <li>• cycloserine (CS)</li> <li>• terizidone (TRD)</li> <li>• ethionamide (ETO)</li> <li>• prothionamide (PTO)</li> </ul>	<b>Group 5: Agents with unclear role in treatment of drug resistant-TB</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• clofazimine (CFZ)</li> <li>• linezolid (LZD) /tedizolid (TZD)</li> <li>• amoxicillin/clavulanate (Amx/CLV)</li> <li>• thioacetazone (THZ)</li> <li>• imipenem/cilastatin (IPM/CLN)</li> <li>• high-dose isoniazid (high-dose H-16–20 mg/kg/day )</li> <li>• clarithromycin (CLR)</li> <li>• consider bedaquiline, delamanid and new anti-TB agents for MDR/XDR TB</li> </ul>
<b>Group 1: First-line oral agents</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pyrazinamide (Z)</li> <li>• ethambutol (E)</li> <li>• rifabutin (RFB)</li> </ul>									
<b>Group 2: Injectable agents</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kanamycin (Km)</li> <li>• amikacin (Am)</li> <li>• capreomycin (CM)</li> <li>• streptomycin (S)</li> </ul>									
<b>Group 3: Fluoroquinolones</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• levofloxacin (LFX)</li> <li>• moxifloxacin (MFX)</li> <li>• ofloxacin (OFX)</li> <li>• gatifloxacin (G)</li> </ul>									
<b>Group 4: Oral bacteriostatic second-line agents</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• para-aminosalicylic acid (PAS)</li> <li>• cycloserine (CS)</li> <li>• terizidone (TRD)</li> <li>• ethionamide (ETO)</li> <li>• prothionamide (PTO)</li> </ul>									
<b>Group 5: Agents with unclear role in treatment of drug resistant-TB</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• clofazimine (CFZ)</li> <li>• linezolid (LZD) /tedizolid (TZD)</li> <li>• amoxicillin/clavulanate (Amx/CLV)</li> <li>• thioacetazone (THZ)</li> <li>• imipenem/cilastatin (IPM/CLN)</li> <li>• high-dose isoniazid (high-dose H-16–20 mg/kg/day )</li> <li>• clarithromycin (CLR)</li> <li>• consider bedaquiline, delamanid and new anti-TB agents for MDR/XDR TB</li> </ul>									
<b>Duration of MDR/XDR treatment</b>										
<p>8 months of intensive phase using 5 or more drugs, followed by 12 months of 3 drugs depending on response. E.g . 8 months of Z, Km, OFX, PTO and CS, followed by 12 months of OFX, PTO and CS</p>										
<b>Drug interactions with ART and MDR/XDR regimens</b>										
<p>Unless RFB is being used, use normal doses but with caution as few data available on potential drug interactions, see <a href="#">ART in TB/HIV Co-infection</a></p>										

## Latent tuberculosis

Indication: TST > 5 mm or positive IGRA or close contacts to persons with sputum smear positive tuberculosis

Regimen	Comments
<b>isoniazid</b> (INH) 5 mg/kg/day (max 300 mg) po + <b>pyridoxin</b> (Vit B6) 25 mg/day po	6-9 months
<b>rifampicin</b> 600 mg/day po or <b>rifabutin</b> po (dose according to current cART)	4 months, check interactions with ARVs, see <a href="#">Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs</a>
<b>rifampicin</b> 600 mg/day po or <b>rifabutin</b> po (dose according to current cART) + <b>isoniazid</b> (INH) 5 mg/kg/day (max 300 mg) po + <b>pyridoxin</b> (Vit B6) 25 mg/day po	3 months, check interactions with ARVs, see <a href="#">Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs</a>
<b>rifampicin</b> 600mg 2x/week po + <b>INH 900</b> mg 2x/week po + <b>pyridoxin</b> (Vit B6) 300mg 1x/week po	3 months, check interactions with ARVs, see <a href="#">Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs</a>

# References

Green colour refers to specific references used in each section

Black colour refers to general references used in each section

## Part I Assessment of HIV-positive Persons at Initial & Subsequent Visits

Please see references for Part III

## Part II ARV Treatment of HIV-positive Persons

- 1 Langewitz W, Denz M, Keller A, et al. Spontaneous talking time at start of consultation in outpatient clinic: cohort study. *BMJ* 2002;325: 682-683.
- 2 Glass TR, De Geest S, Hirschel B, et al.; Swiss HIV Cohort Study. Self-reported non-adherence to antiretroviral therapy repeatedly assessed by two questions predicts treatment failure in virologically suppressed patients. *Antivir Ther.* 2008;13(1):77-85.
- 3 WHO 2003 p.95-107.
- 4 Arroll, B., Goodyear-Smith, F., Crengle, S., Gunn, J., Fishman, T., Fallon, K., Hatcher, S. (2010). Validation of PHQ-2 and PHQ-9 to Screen for Major Depression in Primary Care Population. *Annals of Family Medicine*, 8(4), 348-353.
- 5 Gonzalez JS, Batchelder AW, Psaros C, et al. Depression and HIV/AIDS treatment nonadherence: a review and meta-analysis. *Acquir Immune Defic Syndr.* 2011 Oct 1; 58(2):181-7.
- 6 Simioni S, Cavassini M, Annoni JM, et al. Cognitive dysfunction in HIV patients despite long-standing suppression of viremia. *AIDS.* 2010 Jun 1;24(9):1243-50.
- 7 a) Bowring AL, Gouillou M, Hellard M et al. Comparing short versions of the AUDIT in a community-based survey of young people. *BMC Public Health.* 2013 Apr 4;13(1):301.  
b) Manual for the Fast Alcohol Screen Test (FAST), available at <http://www.dldocs.stir.ac.uk/documents/fastmanual.pdf>  
c) Hendershot CS, Stoner SA, Pantalone DW, et al. Alcohol use and antiretroviral adherence: review and meta-analysis. *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr.* 2009 Oct 1;52(2):180-202.
- 8 Fehr J, Nicca D, Langewitz W, Haery D, Battegay M. Assessing a patient's readiness to start and maintain ART (Revision 2015). Available at [http://www.ready4therapy.ch/pdf/cART\\_english.pdf](http://www.ready4therapy.ch/pdf/cART_english.pdf)
- 9 Sandkovsky S, Moore R, et al. Acceptable raltegravir and etravirine concentrations in plasma when administered via gastrostomy tube. *Pharmacotherapy.* 2012 Feb 31 (2); 142-147
- 10 Cattaneo D et al. *AAC* 2012
- 11 Fiebig et al. *AIDS* 2003

Insight Start study group: Lundgren JD, Babiker AG, Gordin F et al. Initiation of antiretroviral therapy in early asymptomatic HIV infection. *Engl J Med.* 2015 Aug 27; 373(9):795-807

Walmsley SL, Antela A, Clumeck N, et al. SINGLE Investigators. Dolutegravir plus abacavir-lamivudine for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. *N Engl J Med.* 2013 Nov 7;369(19):1807-18.

Lennox JL, Landovitz RJ, Ribaud HJ, et al; ACTG A5257 Team. Efficacy and tolerability of 3 nonnucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor-sparing antiretroviral regimens for treatment-naïve volunteers infected with HIV-1: a randomized, controlled equivalence trial. *Ann Intern Med.* 2014 Oct 7;161(7):461-71.

Rodger A, Cambiano V, Bruun T, et al. HIV transmission risk through condomless sex if HIV+ partner on suppressive ART: PARTNER Study. 21st CROI 2014 Oral late breaker 153LB.

Ford N, Shubber Z, Calmy A, et al. Choice of antiretroviral drugs for postexposure prophylaxis for adults and adolescents: a systematic review. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2015 Jun 1;60 Suppl 3:S170-6.

McCormack S and Dunn D for PROUD Study Group. Pragmatic Open-Label Randomised Trial of Preexposure Prophylaxis: The PROUD Study. CROI 2015 Abstract 22LB.

Molina JM, Capitant C, Spire B, et al for ANRS Ipergay Study Group. On Demand PrEP With Oral TDF-FTC in MSM: Results of the ANRS Ipergay Trial. CROI 2015 Abstract 23LB.

## Part III Prevention and Management of Co-morbidities in HIV-positive Persons

- 1 EHS 2013 Guidelines, *J.Hypertens*; 2013;7:1281-1357
- 2 International Diabetes Federation. The IDF consensus worldwide definition of the metabolic syndrome. 2005.
- 3 Simioni S, Cavassini M, Annoni JM, Rimbault AA, Bourquin I, Schiffer V, et al. Cognitive dysfunction in HIV patients despite long-standing suppression of viremia. *AIDS* 2010 Jun 1;24(9):1243-50.
- 4 Mocroft et al. for the D:A:D study *PLoS Med.* 2015 Mar 31;12(3)
- 5 Scherzer R et al. for the VA cohort. *AIDS.* 2014 Jun 1;28(9):1289-95
- 6 European Smoking Cessation Guidelines ([http://www.ensp.org/sites/default/files/ENSP-ESCG\\_FINAL.pdf](http://www.ensp.org/sites/default/files/ENSP-ESCG_FINAL.pdf))
- 7 Calvo-Sanchez M et al. *HIV Med* 2015; 16: 201-210.

Peters B, Post F, Wierzbicki AS et al. Screening for chronic comorbid disease in people with HIV: the need for a strategic approach. *HIV Med.* 2013 Jan;14 Suppl 1:1-11.

El-Sadr WM, Lundgren JD, Neaton JD et al. CD4+ count-guided interruption of antiretroviral treatment. *N Engl J Med* 2006;355:2283-2296.

Silverberg MJ, Chao C, Leyden WA et al. HIV infection and the risk of cancers with and without a known infectious cause. *AIDS.* 2009 Nov 13;23(17):2337-45.

Clifford GM, Polesel J, Rickenbach M et al. Cancer risk in the Swiss HIV

Cohort Study: associations with immunodeficiency, smoking, and highly active antiretroviral therapy. *J Natl Cancer Inst.* 2005 Mar 16;97(6):425-32.

De Wit S, Sabin CA, Weber R et al. Incidence and risk factors for new onset diabetes mellitus in HIV infected patients: the D:A:D study. *Diabetes care* 2008 Jun;31(6):1224-9.

Tien PC, Schneider MF, Cox C et al. Association of HIV infection with incident diabetes mellitus: impact of using hemoglobin A1C as a criterion for diabetes. *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr.* 2012 Nov 1;61(3):334-40.

Freiberg MS, Chang CC, Kuller LH et al. HIV infection and the risk of acute myocardial infarction. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2013 Apr 22;173(8):614-22.

Mollan KR, Smurzynski M, Eron JJ, et al. Association between efavirenz as initial therapy for HIV-1 infection and increased risk for suicidal ideation or attempted or completed suicide: an analysis of trial data. *Ann Intern Med.* 2014 Jul 1;161(1):1-10.

Worm SW, Sabin S, Weber R et al. Risk of Myocardial Infarction in Patients with HIV Infection Exposed to Specific Individual Antiretroviral Drugs from the 3 Major Drug classes: The Data Collection on Adverse Events of Anti-HIV Drugs (D:A:D) Study. *J Infect Dis.* 2010 Feb 1;201(3):318-30.

Triant VA, Lee H, Hadigan C et al. Increased acute myocardial infarction rates and cardiovascular risk factors among patients with human immunodeficiency virus disease. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2007;92:2506-2512.

Islam FM, Wu J, Jansson et al. Relative risk of cardiovascular disease among people living with HIV: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *HIV Med.* 2012 Sep;13(8):453-68.

Grunfeld C, Delaney JA, Wanke C et al. Preclinical atherosclerosis due to HIV infection: carotid intima-medial thickness measurement from the FRAM study. *AIDS.* 2009 Sep 10;23(14):1841-9

Friis-Moeller N, Thibébaud R, Reiss P et al. for the D:A:D study group. Predicting the risk of cardiovascular disease in HIV-infected patients: the Data Collection on Adverse Effects of Anti-HIV Drugs Study.

*Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil.* 2010 Oct;17(5):491-501

Rothman MS, Bessesen MT. HIV infection and osteoporosis: pathophysiology, diagnosis and treatment options. *Curr Osteoporos Rep.* 2012 Dec;10(4):270-7.

Ryom L, Mocroft A, Kirk O et al. on behalf of the D:A:D study group. Association Between Antiretroviral Exposure and Renal Impairment Among HIV-positive Persons with Normal Baseline Renal Function: the D:A:D study. *J Infect Dis.* 2013 May;207(9):1359-1369.

Alsauskas ZC, Medapalli RK, Ross MJ. Expert opinion on pharmacotherapy of kidney disease in HIV-infected patients. *Expert Opin Pharmacother* 2011;12:691-704.

Mocroft A, Kirk O, Reiss P et al. for the EuroSIDA Study Group. Estimated glomerular filtration rate, chronic kidney disease and antiretroviral drug use in HIV-positive patients. *AIDS* 2010 Jul 17;24(11):1667-78.

Bonjoch A, Bayes B, Riba J, et al. Validation of estimated renal function measurements compared with the isotopic glomerular filtration rate in an HIV-infected cohort. *Antiviral Res* 2010;88:347-354.

Chang HR, Pella PM. Atazanavir urolithiasis. *N Engl J Med* 2006;355:2158-2159.

Gaspar G, Monereo A, Garcia-Reyne A et al. Fanconi syndrome and acute renal failure in a patient treated with tenofovir: a call for caution. *AIDS* 2004;18:351-352.

Gupta SK, Eustace JA, Winston JA, et al. Guidelines for the management of chronic kidney disease in HIV-infected patients: recommendations of the HIV Medicine Association of the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Clin Infect Dis* 2005;40:1559-1585.

Benhamou Y, Di Martino V, Bochet M et al. Factors affecting liver fibrosis in human immunodeficiency virus-and hepatitis C virus-coinfected patients: impact of protease inhibitor therapy. *Hepatology* 2001;34:283-287.

Kovari H, Ledergerber B, Peter U et al. Association of noncirrhotic portal hypertension in HIV-infected persons and antiretroviral therapy with didanosine: a nested case-control study. *Clin Infect Dis* 2009;49:626-635.

Weber R, Sabin CA, Friis-Moeller N et al. Liver related deaths in persons infected with the human immunodeficiency virus: The D:A:D study. *Arch Intern. Med* 2006 Aug 14-28;166(15):1632-1641.

Qurishi N, Kreutzberg C, Luchters G et al. Effect of antiretroviral therapy on liver-related mortality in patients with HIV and hepatitis C virus coinfection. *Lancet* 2003 Nov 22;362(9397):1708-13.

[www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cholesterol/atp3\\_rpt.htm](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cholesterol/atp3_rpt.htm)  
[www.health.vic.gov.au/agedcare/maintaining/falls/downloads/ph\\_frat.pdf](http://www.health.vic.gov.au/agedcare/maintaining/falls/downloads/ph_frat.pdf)  
<http://www.hivpv.org/> [www.mdcalc.com/meld-score-model-for-end-stage-liver-disease-12-and-older/](http://www.mdcalc.com/meld-score-model-for-end-stage-liver-disease-12-and-older/)  
[www.hivtravel.org](http://www.hivtravel.org)  
<http://www.bhiva.org/vaccination-guidelines.aspx>  
<http://kdigo.org/home/guidelines/ckd-evaluation-management>  
[www.hiv-druginteractions.org](http://www.hiv-druginteractions.org)

#### Part IV Clinical Management and Treatment of Chronic HBV and HCV-Co-infection in HIV-positive Persons

1. EASL Clinical Practice Guidelines: management of hepatitis C virus infection. *J Hepatol* 2011 Aug;55(2):245-64  
EASL Recommendations on Treatment of Hepatitis C 2015. <http://www.easl.eu/research/our-contributions/clinical-practice-guidelines>  
AASLD Recommendations for Testing, Managing, and Treating Hepatitis C. <http://www.aasld.org/publications/practice-guidelines-0>  
AASLD Practice Guideline Update. *Chronic Hepatitis B: Update 2009*. <http://www.aasld.org/publications/practice-guidelines-0>

Acute hepatitis C in HIV-infected individuals: recommendations from the European AIDS Treatment Network (NEAT) consensus conference. *AIDS* 2011 Feb 20;25(4):399-409.

Ingiliz P, Rockstroh JK. HIV-HCV co-infection facing HCV protease inhibitor licensing: implications for clinicians. *Liver Int* 2012 Sep;32(8): 1194-9.

Thomson EC, Nastouli E, Main J, et al. Delayed anti-HCV antibody response in HIV-positive men acutely infected with HCV. *AIDS*. 2009;23:89-93.

Lacombe K, Rockstroh J. HIV and viral hepatitis coinfections: advances and challenges. *Gut* 2012;61(Suppl 1):i47-i58.

Qurishi N, Kreuzberg C, Luchters G, et al. Effect of antiretroviral therapy on liver-related mortality in patients with HIV and hepatitis C virus coinfection. *Lancet*. 2003;362:1708-13.

Torriani FJ, Rodriguez-Torres M, Rockstroh JK, et al. Peginterferon alfa-2a plus ribavirin for chronic hepatitis C virus infection in HIV infected patients. *N Engl J Med* 2004;351:438-50.

Núñez M, Miralles C, Berdún MA, et al. PRESCO Study Group. Role of weight-based ribavirin dosing and extended duration of therapy in chronic hepatitis C in HIV-infected patients: the PRESCO trial. *AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses*. 2007;23:972-82.

Rodriguez-Torres M, Slim J, Bhatti L, et al. Peginterferon alfa-2a plus ribavirin for HIV-HCV genotype 1 coinfecting patients: a randomized international trial. *HIV Clin Trials* 2012;13:142-52.

Sulkowski MS, Sherman KE, Dieterich DT, et al. Combination Therapy With Telaprevir for Chronic Hepatitis C Virus Genotype 1 Infection in Patients With HIV: A Randomized Trial. *Ann Intern Med*. 2013;159:86-96.

Sulkowski M, Pol S, Mallolas J et al. P05411 study investigators. Boceprevir versus placebo with pegylated interferon alfa-2b and ribavirin for treatment of hepatitis C virus genotype 1 in patients with HIV: a randomised, double-blind, controlled phase 2 trial. *Lancet Infect Dis*. 2013;13:597-605.

Cotte L, Braun J, Lascoux-Combe C, et al. ANRS HC26 Study Group. High Early Virological Response with Telaprevir-Pegylated-Interferon-Ribavirin in Treatment-experienced Hepatitis C Virus Genotype 1/HIV Co-infected Patients: ANRS HC26 Telaprevir Study. 20th Conference on Retroviruses and Opportunistic Infections, March 3-6, 2013;abstract 36.

Poizot-Martin I, Bellissant E, Piroth L, et al. ANRS-HC27 BOCEPREVIH Study Group. ANRS-HC27 BocepreVIH Interim Analysis: High Early Virological Response with Boceprevir + Pegylated Interferon + Ribavirin in Hepatitis C Virus/HIV Co-infected Patients with Previous Failure to Pegylated Interferon + Ribavirin. 20th Conference on Retroviruses and Opportunistic Infections, March 3-6, 2013

Berenguer J, Alvarez-Pellicer J, et al. GESIDA 3603/5607 Study Group. Sustained virological response to interferon plus ribavirin reduces liver-related complications and mortality in patients coinfecting with human immunodeficiency virus and hepatitis C virus. *Hepatology*. 2009 Aug;50(2):407-13.

Berenguer J, Rodríguez E, Miralles P, et al. GESIDA HIV/HCV Cohort Study Group. Sustained virological response to interferon plus ribavirin reduces non-liver-related mortality in patients coinfecting with HIV and Hepatitis C virus. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2012 Sep;55(5):728-36.

Hézode C, Fontaine H, Dorival C, et al. CUPIC Study Group. Triple therapy in treatment-experienced patients with HCV-cirrhosis in a multicentre cohort of the French Early Access Programme (ANRS CO20-CUPIC) - NCT01514890. *J Hepatol*. 2013 May 10. doi:pii: S0168-8278(13)00290-0. 10.1016/j.jhep.2013.04.035. [Epub ahead of print]

Miro JM, Montejo M, Castells L, et al. Spanish OLT in HIV-Infected Patients Working Group investigators. Outcome of HCV/HIV-coinfecting liver transplant recipients: a prospective and multicenter cohort study. *Am J Transplant*. 2012;12:1866-76.

Terrault NA, Roland ME, Schiano T, et al. Solid Organ Transplantation in HIV: Multi-Site Study Investigators. Outcomes of liver transplant recipients with hepatitis C and human immunodeficiency virus coinfection. *Liver Transpl*. 2012;18:716-26.

Sonneveld MJ, Rijckborst V, Boucher CA, et al. Prediction of sustained response to peginterferon alfa-2b for hepatitis B e antigen-positive chronic hepatitis B using on-treatment hepatitis B surface antigen decline. *Hepatology*. 2010;52:1251-1257.

Neukam K, Camacho A, Caruz A, et al. Prediction of response to pegylated interferon plus ribavirin in HIV/hepatitis C virus (HCV)-coinfecting patients using HCV genotype, IL28B variations, and HCV-RNA load. *J Hepatol*. 2012;56:788-794.

#### Part V Opportunistic Infections

1. UK: British HIV Association and British Infection Association guidelines for the treatment of opportunistic infection in HIV-seropositive individuals 2011. *HIV Medicine* (2011), 12 (Suppl. 2), 1-140 (<http://www.bhiva.org/OI-guidelines.aspx>)
2. US: <https://aidsinfo.nih.gov/guidelines/html/4/adult-and-adolescent-oi-prevention-and-treatment-guidelines/0>
3. France: [http://www.sante.gouv.fr/IMG/pdf/Rapport\\_Morlat\\_2013\\_Mise\\_en\\_ligne.pdf](http://www.sante.gouv.fr/IMG/pdf/Rapport_Morlat_2013_Mise_en_ligne.pdf)
4. Spain: Documento de Gesida sobre prevención y tratamiento de infecciones oportunistas y otras coinfecciones en pacientes con infección por VIH. Mayo 2015. (<http://www.gesida-seimc.org/contenidos/guias-clinicas/2015/gesida-guiasclinicas-2015-InfeccionesOportunistasyCoinfeccionesVIH.pdf>)

5. Germany and Austria: Therapy and prophylaxis of opportunistic infections in HIV-infected patients: a guideline by the German and Austrian AIDS societies (DAIG/ÖAG) (AWMF 055/066). Deutsche AIDS Gesellschaft; Österreichische AIDS-Gesellschaft. Infection. 2013; 41 Suppl 2: S91-115. doi: 10.1007/s15010-013-0504-1.
6. Italy: Italian guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents and the diagnostic-clinical management of HIV-1 infected persons. Update 218 December 2014 ([http://www.salute.gov.it/imgs/C\\_17\\_publicazioni\\_2261\\_allegato.pdf](http://www.salute.gov.it/imgs/C_17_publicazioni_2261_allegato.pdf))